

**SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers**

Central processing units  
SIPLUS standard CPUs

**SIPLUS CPU 1212C****Overview**

- The superior compact solution
- With 14 integral input/outputs
- Expandable by:
  - 1 signal board (SB) or communication board (CB);  
**not possible with: 6AG1212-1AE40-2XB0, 6AG1212-1BE40-2XB0, 6AG1212-1HE40-2XB0**
  - 2 signal modules (SM)
  - Max. 3 communications modules (CM)

Note:

SIPLUS extreme products are based on SIMATIC standard products. The contents listed here were taken from the respective standard products. SIPLUS extreme-specific information was added.

**3****Ordering data****Article No.****Article No.****SIPLUS CPU 1212C  
compact CPU, AC/DC/relay**

(Extended temperature range and exposure to environmental substances)

Integrated program/  
data memory 75 KB,  
load memory 1 MB;  
Wide-range power supply  
85 ... 264 V AC;  
Boolean execution times  
0.1 µs per operation;  
8 digital inputs,  
6 digital outputs (relays),  
2 analog inputs;  
Expandable by up to  
3 communications modules,  
2 signal modules and 1 signal  
board/communication board;  
Digital inputs can be used as HSC  
at 100 kHz

- For areas with extreme exposure to environmental substances (conformal coating); ambient temperature -20 ... +60 °C
- For areas with extreme exposure to environmental substances (conformal coating); ambient temperature -40 ... +70 °C

**6AG1212-1BE40-4XB0****6AG1212-1BE40-2XB0****SIPLUS CPU 1212C  
compact CPU, DC/DC/DC**

(Extended temperature range and exposure to environmental substances)

Integrated program/  
data memory 75 KB,  
load memory 1 MB;  
Supply voltage 24 V DC;  
Boolean execution times  
0.1 µs per operation;  
8 digital inputs,  
6 digital outputs,  
2 analog inputs;  
Expandable by up to  
3 communications modules,  
2 signal modules, and 1 signal  
board/communication board;  
Digital inputs can be used as HSC  
at 100 kHz,  
24 V DC digital outputs can be  
used as pulse outputs (PTO) or  
pulse-width modulated outputs  
(PWM) at 100 kHz

- For areas with extreme exposure to environmental substances (conformal coating); ambient temperature -20 ... +60 °C
- For areas with extreme exposure to environmental substances (conformal coating); ambient temperature -40 ... +70 °C

**6AG1212-1AE40-4XB0****6AG1212-1AE40-2XB0**

# SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

Central processing units  
SIPLUS standard CPUs

## SIPLUS CPU 1212C

3

### Ordering data

### Article No.

### Article No.

#### SIPLUS CPU 1212C compact CPU, DC/DC/relay

(Extended temperature range and exposure to environmental substances)

Integrated program/  
data memory 75 KB,  
load memory 1 MB;  
Supply voltage 24 V DC;  
Boolean execution times  
0.1 µs per operation;  
8 digital inputs,  
6 digital outputs (relays),  
2 analog inputs;  
Expandable by up to  
3 communications modules,  
2 signal modules, and 1 signal  
board/communication board;  
Digital inputs can be used as HSC  
at 100 kHz

- For areas with extreme exposure to environmental substances (conformal coating); ambient temperature -25 ... +60 °C
- For areas with extreme exposure to environmental substances (conformal coating); ambient temperature -40 ... +70 °C

6AG1212-1HE40-4XB0

6AG1212-1HE40-2XB0

#### Accessories

#### SIPLUS SB 1221 digital input signal board

(Extended temperature range and exposure to environmental substances; cannot be used with 6AG1212-1....-2XB0)

4 inputs, 5 V DC, 200 kHz,  
sourcing

6AG1221-3AD30-5XB0

4 inputs, 24 V DC, 200 kHz,  
sourcing

6AG1221-3BD30-5XB0

#### SIPLUS SB 1222 digital output signal board

(Extended temperature range and exposure to environmental substances; cannot be used with 6AG1212-1....-2XB0)

4 outputs, 5 V DC, 0.1 A, 200 kHz

6AG1222-1AD30-5XB0

4 outputs, 24 V DC, 0.1 A, 200 kHz

6AG1222-1BD30-5XB0

#### SIPLUS SB 1223 digital input/output signal board

(Extended temperature range and exposure to environmental substances; cannot be used with 6AG1212-1....-2XB0)

2 inputs, 24 V DC,  
IEC type 1 sinking input;  
2 x 24 V DC transistor outputs,  
0.5 A, 5 W;  
can be used as HSC at up to 30 kHz

- For areas with exceptional exposure to environmental substances (conformal coating)
- Ambient temperature -25 ... +55 °C

2 inputs, 5 V DC, 200 kHz  
2 outputs 5 V DC, 0.1 A, 200 kHz

6AG1223-0BD30-4XB0

6AG1223-0BD30-5XB0

6AG1223-3AD30-5XB0

2 inputs, 24 V DC, 200 kHz  
2 outputs 24 V DC, 0.1 A, 200 kHz

6AG1223-3BD30-5XB0

#### SIPLUS SB 1232 analog output signal board

(Extended temperature range and exposure to environmental substances; cannot be used with 6AG1212-1....-2XB0)

Range of ambient temperature  
-25 ... +55 °C

1 analog output, ±10 V with  
12 bits or 0 ... 20 mA with 11 bits

6AG1232-4HA30-5XB0

Range of ambient temperature  
0 ... +55 °C

1 analog output, ±10 V with  
12 bits or 0 ... 20 mA with 11 bits

6AG1232-4HA30-4XB0

#### SIPLUS CB 1241 RS 485 communication board

(Extended temperature range and exposure to environmental substances; cannot be used with 6AG1212-1....-2XB0)

For point-to-point connection,  
with 1 RS485 interface

6AG1241-1CH30-5XB1

#### Other accessories

See SIMATIC S7-1200  
CPU 1212C, page 3/8

## Technical specifications

Article number	<b>6AG1212-1AE40-4XB0</b>	<b>6AG1212-1AE40-2XB0</b>
Based on	<b>6ES7212-1AE40-0XB0</b>	<b>6ES7212-1AE40-0XB0</b>
	SIPLUS S7-1200 CPU 1212C DC/DC/DC	SIPLUS S7-1200 CPU 1212C DC/DC/DC
<b>Ambient conditions</b>		
<b>Ambient temperature during operation</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>min.</li> <li>max.</li> </ul>	-20 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ 0 °C 60 °C; Number of simultaneously activated inputs or outputs 4 or 3 (no adjacent points) at 60 °C horizontal or 50 °C vertical, 8 or 6 at 55 °C horizontal or 45 °C vertical	-40 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ -25 °C 70 °C; = Tmax; Tmax > +55 °C number of simultaneously switched-on digital inputs 4, digital outputs 3, analog inputs 2 (no adjacent points) with horizontal mounting position; Tmax > +60 °C number of simultaneously switched-on digital inputs 3, digital outputs 2, analog inputs 0 (no adjacent points) with horizontal mounting position
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>At cold restart, min.</li> </ul>	0 °C	-25 °C
<b>Altitude during operation relating to sea level</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Installation altitude above sea level, max.</li> <li>Ambient air temperature-barometric pressure-altitude</li> </ul>	5 000 m  Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax -20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m)	5 000 m  Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax -20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m)
<b>Relative humidity</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>With condensation, tested in accordance with IEC 60068-2-38, max.</li> </ul>	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)
<b>Resistance</b>		
<b>Coolants and lubricants</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Resistant to commercially available coolants and lubricants</li> </ul>	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air
<b>Use in stationary industrial systems</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3</li> <li>to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3</li> <li>to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3</li> </ul>	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request  Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *  Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request  Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *  Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust; *
<b>Use on ships/at sea</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6</li> <li>to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6</li> <li>to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6</li> </ul>	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request  Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *  Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request  Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *  Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *
<b>Usage in industrial process technology</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Against chemically active substances acc. to EN 60654-4</li> <li>Environmental conditions for process, measuring and control systems acc. to ANSI/ISA-71.04</li> </ul>	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)  Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)  Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)
<b>Remark</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Note regarding classification of environmental conditions acc. to EN 60721, EN 60654-4 and ANSI/ISA-71.04</li> </ul>	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!
<b>Conformal coating</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Coatings for printed circuit board assemblies acc. to EN 61086</li> <li>Protection against fouling acc. to EN 60664-3</li> <li>Military testing according to MIL-I-46058C, Amendment 7</li> <li>Qualification and Performance of Electrical Insulating Compound for Printed Board Assemblies according to IPC-CC-830A</li> </ul>	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability  Yes; Type 1 protection  Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life  Yes; Conformal coating, Class A	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability  Yes; Type 1 protection  Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life  Yes; Conformal coating, Class A

# SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

Central processing units  
SIPLUS standard CPUs

## SIPLUS CPU 1212C

### Technical specifications

Article number	<b>6AG1212-1BE40-4XB0</b>	<b>6AG1212-1BE40-2XB0</b>
Based on	<b>6ES7212-1BE40-0XB0</b> SIPLUS S7-1200 CPU 1212C AC/DC/RLY	<b>6ES7212-1BE40-0XB0</b> SIPLUS S7-1200 CPU 1212C AC/DC/RLY
<b>Ambient conditions</b>		
<b>Ambient temperature during operation</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>min.</li> <li>max.</li> </ul>	-20 °C; = Tmin; Startup @ 0 °C 60 °C; Number of simultaneously activated inputs or outputs 4 or 3 (no adjacent points) at 60 °C horizontal or 50 °C vertical, 8 or 6 at 55 °C horizontal or 45 °C vertical	-40 °C; = Tmin; Startup @ -25 °C 70 °C; = Tmax; Tmax > +55 °C number of simultaneously switched-on digital inputs 4, digital outputs 3, analog inputs 2 (no adjacent points) with horizontal mounting position; Tmax > +60 °C number of simultaneously switched-on digital inputs 3, digital outputs 2, analog inputs 0 (no adjacent points) with horizontal mounting position
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>At cold restart, min.</li> </ul>	0 °C	-25 °C
<b>Altitude during operation relating to sea level</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Installation altitude above sea level, max.</li> <li>Ambient air temperature-barometric pressure-altitude</li> </ul>	2 000 m  Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m); above 2 000 m max. 132 V AC	2 000 m  Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m); above 2 000 m max. 132 V AC
<b>Relative humidity</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>With condensation, tested in accordance with IEC 60068-2-38, max.</li> </ul>	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)
<b>Resistance</b>		
<b>Coolants and lubricants</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Resistant to commercially available coolants and lubricants</li> </ul>	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air
<b>Use in stationary industrial systems</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3</li> <li>to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3</li> <li>to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3</li> </ul>	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request  Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *  Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request  Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *  Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust; *
<b>Use on ships/at sea</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6</li> <li>to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6</li> <li>to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6</li> </ul>	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request  Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *  Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request  Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *  Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *
<b>Usage in industrial process technology</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Against chemically active substances acc. to EN 60654-4</li> <li>Environmental conditions for process, measuring and control systems acc. to ANSI/ISA-71.04</li> </ul>	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)  Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)  Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)
<b>Remark</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Note regarding classification of environmental conditions acc. to EN 60721, EN 60654-4 and ANSI/ISA-71.04</li> </ul>	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!
<b>Conformal coating</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Coatings for printed circuit board assemblies acc. to EN 61086</li> <li>Protection against fouling acc. to EN 60664-3</li> <li>Military testing according to MIL-I-46058C, Amendment 7</li> <li>Qualification and Performance of Electrical Insulating Compound for Printed Board Assemblies according to IPC-CC-830A</li> </ul>	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability  Yes; Type 1 protection  Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life  Yes; Conformal coating, Class A	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability  Yes; Type 1 protection  Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life  Yes; Conformal coating, Class A

## Technical specifications

Article number	<b>6AG1212-1HE40-4XB0</b>	<b>6AG1212-1HE40-2XB0</b>
Based on	<b>6ES7212-1HE40-0XB0</b>	<b>6ES7212-1HE40-0XB0</b>
	SIPLUS S7-1200 CPU 1212C DC/DC/RLY	SIPLUS S7-1200 CPU 1212C DC/DC/RLY
<b>Ambient conditions</b>		
<b>Ambient temperature during operation</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>min.</li> <li>max.</li> </ul>	-20 °C; = Tmin; Startup @ 0 °C 60 °C; Number of simultaneously activated inputs or outputs 4 or 3 (no adjacent points) at 60 °C horizontal or 50 °C vertical, 8 or 6 at 55 °C horizontal or 45 °C vertical	-40 °C; = Tmin; Startup @ -25 °C 70 °C; = Tmax; Tmax > +55 °C number of simultaneously switched-on digital inputs 4, digital outputs 3, analog inputs 2 (no adjacent points) with horizontal mounting position; Tmax > +60 °C number of simultaneously switched-on digital inputs 3, digital outputs 2, analog inputs 0 (no adjacent points) with horizontal mounting position
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>At cold restart, min.</li> </ul>	0 °C	-25 °C
<b>Altitude during operation relating to sea level</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Installation altitude above sea level, max.</li> <li>Ambient air temperature-barometric pressure-altitude</li> </ul>	2 000 m Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m); above 2 000 m max. 132 V AC	2 000 m Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m); above 2 000 m max. 132 V AC
<b>Relative humidity</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>With condensation, tested in accordance with IEC 60068-2-38, max.</li> </ul>	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)
<b>Resistance</b>		
<b>Coolants and lubricants</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Resistant to commercially available coolants and lubricants</li> </ul>	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air
<b>Use in stationary industrial systems</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3</li> <li>to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3</li> <li>to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3</li> </ul>	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); * Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); * Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *
<b>Use on ships/at sea</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6</li> <li>to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6</li> <li>to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6</li> </ul>	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); * Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); * Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *
<b>Usage in industrial process technology</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Against chemically active substances acc. to EN 60654-4</li> <li>Environmental conditions for process, measuring and control systems acc. to ANSI/ISA-71.04</li> </ul>	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene) Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene) Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)
<b>Remark</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Note regarding classification of environmental conditions acc. to EN 60721, EN 60654-4 and ANSI/ISA-71.04</li> </ul>	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!
<b>Conformal coating</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Coatings for printed circuit board assemblies acc. to EN 61086</li> <li>Protection against fouling acc. to EN 60664-3</li> <li>Military testing according to MIL-I-46058C, Amendment 7</li> <li>Qualification and Performance of Electrical Insulating Compound for Printed Board Assemblies according to IPC-CC-830A</li> </ul>	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability Yes; Type 1 protection Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life Yes; Conformal coating, Class A	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability Yes; Type 1 protection Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life Yes; Conformal coating, Class A

## SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

Central processing units  
SIPLUS standard CPUs

### SIPLUS CPU 1214C

#### Overview



- The compact high-performance CPU
- With 24 integrated I/Os
- Expandable by:
  - 1 signal board (SB) or communication board (CB);  
**not possible with: 6AG1214-1AG40-2XB0, 6AG1214-1BG40-2XB0, 6AG1214-1HG40-2XB0**
  - 8 signal modules (SM)
  - Max. 3 communications modules (CM)

#### Note:

SIPLUS extreme products are based on SIMATIC standard products. The contents listed here were taken from the respective standard products. SIPLUS extreme-specific information was added.

#### Ordering data

#### Article No.

#### Article No.

##### SIPLUS CPU 1214C compact CPU, AC/DC/relay

(Extended temperature range and exposure to environmental substances)

Integrated program/  
data memory 100 KB,  
load memory 2 MB;  
Wide-range power supply  
85 ... 264 V AC;  
Boolean execution times  
0.1 µs per operation;  
14 digital inputs,  
10 digital outputs (relays),  
2 analog inputs;  
Expandable by up to  
3 communications modules,  
8 signal modules and 1 signal  
board/communication board;  
Digital inputs can be used as HSC  
at 100 kHz

- For areas with extreme exposure to environmental substances (conformal coating); ambient temperature -20 ... +60 °C
- For areas with extreme exposure to environmental substances (conformal coating); ambient temperature -40 ... +60 °C
- For areas with extreme exposure to environmental substances (conformal coating); ambient temperature -40 ... +70 °C

**6AG1214-1BG40-4XB0**

**6AG1214-1BG40-5XB0**

**6AG1214-1BG40-2XB0**

##### SIPLUS CPU 1214C compact CPU, DC/DC/DC

(Extended temperature range and exposure to environmental substances)

Integrated program/  
data memory 100 KB,  
load memory 2 MB;  
Supply voltage 24 V DC;  
Boolean execution times  
0.1 µs per operation;  
14 digital inputs,  
10 digital outputs,  
2 analog inputs;  
expandable by up to  
3 communications modules,  
8 signal modules, and 1 signal  
board/communication board;  
Digital inputs can be used as HSC  
at 100 kHz,  
24 V DC digital outputs can be  
used as pulse outputs (PTO) or  
pulse-width modulated outputs  
(PWM) at 100 kHz

- For areas with extreme exposure to environmental substances (conformal coating); ambient temperature -20 ... +60 °C
- For areas with extreme exposure to environmental substances (conformal coating); ambient temperature -40 ... +60 °C
- For areas with extreme exposure to environmental substances (conformal coating); ambient temperature -40 ... +70 °C

**6AG1214-1AG40-4XB0**

**6AG1214-1AG40-5XB0**

**6AG1214-1AG40-2XB0**

**SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers**Central processing units  
SIPLUS standard CPUs**SIPLUS CPU 1214C**

Ordering data	Article No.		Article No.	
<b>SIPLUS CPU 1214C compact CPU, DC/DC/relay</b>  (Extended temperature range and exposure to environmental substances)  Integrated program/ data memory 100 KB, load memory 2 MB; Supply voltage 24 V DC; Boolean execution times 0.1 µs per operation; 14 digital inputs, 10 digital outputs (relays), 2 analog inputs; Expandable by up to 3 communications modules, 8 signal modules, and 1 signal board/communication board; Digital inputs can be used as HSC at 100 kHz <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>For areas with extreme exposure to environmental substances (conformal coating); ambient temperature -20 ... +60 °C</li><li>For areas with extreme exposure to environmental substances (conformal coating); ambient temperature -40 ... +60 °C</li><li>For areas with extreme exposure to environmental substances (conformal coating); ambient temperature -40 ... +70 °C</li></ul>	<b>6AG1214-1HG40-4XB0</b>  <b>6AG1214-1HG40-5XB0</b>  <b>6AG1214-1HG40-2XB0</b>		<b>SIPLUS SB 1223 digital input/output signal board</b>  (Extended temperature range and exposure to environmental substances; cannot be used with 6AG1214-1.....2XB0)  2 inputs, 24 V DC, IEC type 1 sinking input; 2 x 24 V DC transistor outputs, 0.5 A, 5 W; can be used as HSC at up to 30 kHz <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>For areas with exceptional exposure to environmental substances (conformal coating)</li><li>Ambient temperature -25 ... +55 °C</li></ul> 2 inputs, 5 V DC, 200 kHz 2 outputs 5 V DC, 0.1 A, 200 kHz  2 inputs, 24 V DC, 200 kHz 2 outputs 24 V DC, 0.1 A, 200 kHz <b>SIPLUS SB 1232 analog output signal board</b>  (Extended temperature range and exposure to environmental substances; cannot be used with 6AG1214-1.....2XB0)  <u>Range of ambient temperature</u> -25 ... +55 °C  1 analog output, ±10 V with 12 bits or 0 ... 20 mA with 11 bits  <u>Range of ambient temperature</u> 0 ... +55 °C  1 analog output, ±10 V with 12 bits or 0 ... 20 mA with 11 bits <b>SIPLUS CB 1241 RS 485 communication board</b>  (Extended temperature range and exposure to environmental substances; cannot be used with 6AG1214-1.....2XB0)  For point-to-point connection, with 1 RS485 interface  <b>Other accessories</b>	<b>6AG1223-0BD30-4XB0</b>  <b>6AG1223-0BD30-5XB0</b>  <b>6AG1223-3AD30-5XB0</b>  <b>6AG1223-3BD30-5XB0</b>    <b>6AG1232-4HA30-5XB0</b>    <b>6AG1232-4HA30-4XB0</b>    <b>6AG1241-1CH30-5XB1</b>  See SIMATIC S7-1200 CPU 1214C, page 3/12
<b>Accessories</b>  <b>SIPLUS SB 1221 digital input signal board</b>  (Extended temperature range and exposure to environmental substances; cannot be used with 6AG1214-1.....2XB0)  4 inputs, 5 V DC, 200 kHz, sourcing  4 inputs, 24 V DC, 200 kHz, sourcing  <b>SIPLUS SB 1222 digital output signal board</b>  (Extended temperature range and exposure to environmental substances; cannot be used with 6AG1214-1.....2XB0)  4 outputs, 5 V DC, 0.1 A, 200 kHz  4 outputs, 24 V DC, 0.1 A, 200 kHz	<b>6AG1221-3AD30-5XB0</b>  <b>6AG1221-3BD30-5XB0</b>    <b>6AG1222-1AD30-5XB0</b>  <b>6AG1222-1BD30-5XB0</b>			

# SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

Central processing units  
SIPLUS standard CPUs

## SIPLUS CPU 1214C

### Technical specifications

Article number	6AG1214-1AG40-4XB0	6AG1214-1AG40-5XB0	6AG1214-1AG40-2XB0
Based on	6ES7214-1AG40-0XB0	6ES7214-1AG40-0XB0	6ES7214-1AG40-0XB0
	SIPLUS S7-1200 CPU 1214C DC/DC/DC	SIPLUS S7-1200 CPU 1214C DC/DC/DC	SIPLUS S7-1200 CPU 1214C DC/DC/DC
<b>Ambient conditions</b>			
<b>Ambient temperature during operation</b>			
• min.	-20 °C; = Tmin; Startup @ 0 °C	-40 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ -25 °C	-40 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ -25 °C
• max.	60 °C; Number of simultaneously activated inputs or outputs 7 or 5 (no adjacent points) at 60 °C horizontal or 50 °C vertical, 14 or 10 at 55 °C horizontal or 45 °C vertical	60 °C; = Tmax; Tmax > +55 °C number of simultaneously switched-on digital inputs 7, digital outputs 5, analog inputs 2 (no adjacent points) with horizontal mounting position	70 °C; = Tmax; Tmax > +55 °C number of simultaneously switched-on digital inputs 7, digital outputs 5, analog inputs 2 (no adjacent points) with horizontal mounting position; Tmax > +60 °C number of simultaneously switched-on digital inputs 7, digital outputs 5, analog inputs 1 (no adjacent points) with horizontal mounting position
• At cold restart, min.	0 °C	-25 °C	-25 °C
<b>Altitude during operation relating to sea level</b>			
• Installation altitude above sea level, max.	5 000 m	5 000 m	5 000 m
• Ambient air temperature-barometric pressure-altitude	Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax -20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m)	Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax -20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m)	Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax -20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m)
<b>Relative humidity</b>			
• With condensation, tested in accordance with IEC 60068-2-38, max.	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)
<b>Resistance</b>			
<b>Coolants and lubricants</b>			
- Resistant to commercially available coolants and lubricants	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air
<b>Use in stationary industrial systems</b>			
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *
<b>Use on ships/at sea</b>			
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *

**SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers**Central processing units  
SIPLUS standard CPUs**SIPLUS CPU 1214C****3****Technical specifications**

Article number	<b>6AG1214-1AG40-4XB0</b>	<b>6AG1214-1AG40-5XB0</b>	<b>6AG1214-1AG40-2XB0</b>
Based on	<b>6ES7214-1AG40-0XB0</b> SIPLUS S7-1200 CPU 1214C DC/DC/DC	<b>6ES7214-1AG40-0XB0</b> SIPLUS S7-1200 CPU 1214C DC/DC/DC	<b>6ES7214-1AG40-0XB0</b> SIPLUS S7-1200 CPU 1214C DC/DC/DC
<b>Usage in industrial process technology</b>	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene) Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene) Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene) Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)
<b>Remark</b>	- Note regarding classification of environmental conditions acc. to EN 60721, EN 60654-4 and ANSI/ISA-71.04  * The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	- Note regarding classification of environmental conditions acc. to EN 60721, EN 60654-4 and ANSI/ISA-71.04  * The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	- Note regarding classification of environmental conditions acc. to EN 60721, EN 60654-4 and ANSI/ISA-71.04  * The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!
<b>Conformal coating</b>	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability  Yes; Type 1 protection  Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life Yes; Conformal coating, Class A	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability  Yes; Type 1 protection  Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life Yes; Conformal coating, Class A	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability  Yes; Type 1 protection  Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life Yes; Conformal coating, Class A
Article number	<b>6AG1214-1BG40-4XB0</b>	<b>6AG1214-1BG40-5XB0</b>	<b>6AG1214-1BG40-2XB0</b>
Based on	<b>6ES7214-1BG40-0XB0</b> SIPLUS S7-1200 CPU 1214C AC/DC/RLY	<b>6ES7214-1BG40-0XB0</b> SIPLUS S7-1200 CPU 1214C AC/DC/RLY	<b>6ES7214-1BG40-0XB0</b> SIPLUS S7-1200 CPU 1214C AC/DC/RLY
<b>Ambient conditions</b>			
<b>Ambient temperature during operation</b>			
• min.	-20 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ 0 °C	-40 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ -25 °C	-40 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ -25 °C
• max.	60 °C; = Tmax	60 °C; = Tmax; Tmax > +55 °C number of simultaneously switched-on digital inputs 7, digital outputs 5, analog inputs 2 (no adjacent points) with horizontal mounting position	70 °C; = Tmax; Tmax > +55 °C number of simultaneously switched-on digital inputs 7, digital outputs 5, analog inputs 2 (no adjacent points) with horizontal mounting position; Tmax > +60 °C number of simultaneously switched-on digital inputs 7, digital outputs 5, analog inputs 1 (no adjacent points) with horizontal mounting position
• At cold restart, min.	0 °C	-25 °C	-25 °C
<b>Altitude during operation relating to sea level</b>			
• Installation altitude above sea level, max.	2 000 m	2 000 m	2 000 m
• Ambient air temperature-barometric pressure-altitude	Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m); above 2 000 m max. 132 V AC	Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m); above 2 000 m max. 132 V AC	Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m); above 2 000 m max. 132 V AC
<b>Relative humidity</b>			
• With condensation, tested in accordance with IEC 60068-2-28, max.	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)

## SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

Central processing units  
SIPLUS standard CPUs

### SIPLUS CPU 1214C

#### Technical specifications

Article number Based on	<b>6AG1214-1BG40-4XB0</b> <b>6ES7214-1BG40-0XB0</b> SIPLUS S7-1200 CPU 1214C AC/DC/RLY	<b>6AG1214-1BG40-5XB0</b> <b>6ES7214-1BG40-0XB0</b> SIPLUS S7-1200 CPU 1214C AC/DC/RLY	<b>6AG1214-1BG40-2XB0</b> <b>6ES7214-1BG40-0XB0</b> SIPLUS S7-1200 CPU 1214C AC/DC/RLY
<b>Resistance</b>			
<b>Coolants and lubricants</b>			
- Resistant to commercially available coolants and lubricants	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air
<b>Use in stationary industrial systems</b>			
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *
<b>Use on ships/at sea</b>			
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *
<b>Usage in industrial process technology</b>			
- Against chemically active substances acc. to EN 60654-4	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)
- Environmental conditions for process, measuring and control systems acc. to ANSI/ISA-71.04	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)
<b>Remark</b>			
- Note regarding classification of environmental conditions acc. to EN 60721, EN 60654-4 and ANSI/ISA-71.04	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!
<b>Conformal coating</b>			
• Coatings for printed circuit board assemblies acc. to EN 61086	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability
• Protection against fouling acc. to EN 60664-3	Yes; Type 1 protection	Yes; Type 1 protection	Yes; Type 1 protection
• Military testing according to MIL-I-46058C, Amendment 7	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life
• Qualification and Performance of Electrical Insulating Compound for Printed Board Assemblies according to IPC-CC-830A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A

**SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers**Central processing units  
SIPLUS standard CPUs**SIPLUS CPU 1214C****Technical specifications**

Article number	<b>6AG1214-1HG40-4XB0</b>	<b>6AG1214-1HG40-5XB0</b>	<b>6AG1214-1HG40-2XB0</b>
Based on	<b>6ES7214-1HG40-0XB0</b> SIPLUS S7-1200 CPU 1214C DC/DC/RLY	<b>6ES7214-1HG40-0XB0</b> SIPLUS S7-1200 CPU 1214C DC/DC/RLY	<b>6ES7214-1HG40-0XB0</b> SIPLUS S7-1200 CPU 1214C DC/DC/RLY
<b>Ambient conditions</b>			
<b>Ambient temperature during operation</b>			
• min.	-20 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ 0 °C	-40 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ -25 °C	-40 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ -25 °C
• max.	60 °C; Number of simultaneously activated inputs or outputs 7 or 5 (no adjacent points) at 60 °C horizontal or 50 °C vertical, 14 or 10 at 55 °C horizontal or 45 °C vertical	60 °C; = Tmax; Tmax > +55 °C number of simultaneously switched-on digital inputs 7, digital outputs 5, analog inputs 2 (no adjacent points) with horizontal mounting position	70 °C; = Tmax; Tmax > +55 °C number of simultaneously switched-on digital inputs 7, digital outputs 5, analog inputs 2 (no adjacent points) with horizontal mounting position; Tmax > +60 °C number of simultaneously switched-on digital inputs 7, digital outputs 5, analog inputs 1 (no adjacent points) with horizontal mounting position
• At cold restart, min.	0 °C	-25 °C	-25 °C
<b>Altitude during operation relating to sea level</b>			
• Installation altitude above sea level, max.	2 000 m	2 000 m	2 000 m
• Ambient air temperature-barometric pressure-altitude	Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m); above 2 000 m max. 132 V AC	Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m); above 2 000 m max. 132 V AC	Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m); above 2 000 m max. 132 V AC
<b>Relative humidity</b>			
• With condensation, tested in accordance with IEC 60068-2-38, max.	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)
<b>Resistance</b>			
<b>Coolants and lubricants</b>			
- Resistant to commercially available coolants and lubricants	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air
<b>Use in stationary industrial systems</b>			
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *
<b>Use on ships/at sea</b>			
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *

## SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

Central processing units  
SIPLUS standard CPUs

### SIPLUS CPU 1214C

#### Technical specifications

Article number	6AG1214-1HG40-4XB0	6AG1214-1HG40-5XB0	6AG1214-1HG40-2XB0
Based on	6ES7214-1HG40-0XB0	6ES7214-1HG40-0XB0	6ES7214-1HG40-0XB0
	SIPLUS S7-1200 CPU 1214C DC/DC/RLY	SIPLUS S7-1200 CPU 1214C DC/DC/RLY	SIPLUS S7-1200 CPU 1214C DC/DC/RLY
<b>Usage in industrial process technology</b>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Against chemically active substances acc. to EN 60654-4</li> <li>- Environmental conditions for process, measuring and control systems acc. to ANSI/ISA-71.04</li> </ul>	<p>Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)</p> <p>Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)</p>	<p>Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)</p> <p>Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)</p>	<p>Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)</p> <p>Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)</p>
<b>Remark</b>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Note regarding classification of environmental conditions acc. to EN 60721, EN 60654-4 and ANSI/ISA-71.04</li> </ul>	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!
<b>Conformal coating</b>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Coatings for printed circuit board assemblies acc. to EN 61086</li> <li>• Protection against fouling acc. to EN 60664-3</li> <li>• Military testing according to MIL-I-46058C, Amendment 7</li> <li>• Qualification and Performance of Electrical Insulating Compound for Printed Board Assemblies according to IPC-CC-830A</li> </ul>	<p>Yes; Class 2 for high reliability</p> <p>Yes; Type 1 protection</p> <p>Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life</p> <p>Yes; Conformal coating, Class A</p>	<p>Yes; Class 2 for high reliability</p> <p>Yes; Type 1 protection</p> <p>Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life</p> <p>Yes; Conformal coating, Class A</p>	<p>Yes; Class 2 for high reliability</p> <p>Yes; Type 1 protection</p> <p>Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life</p> <p>Yes; Conformal coating, Class A</p>

**SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers**

Central processing units  
SIPLUS standard CPUs

**SIPLUS CPU 1215C****Overview**

- The compact high-performance CPU
- With 24 integrated I/Os
- Expandable by:
  - 1 signal board (SB) or communication board (CB);  
**not possible with: 6AG1215-1AG40-2XB0, 6AG1215-1BG40-2XB0, 6AG1215-1HG40-2XB0**
  - 8 signal modules (SM)
  - Max. 3 communications modules (CM)

Note:

SIPLUS extreme products are based on SIMATIC standard products. The contents listed here were taken from the respective standard products. SIPLUS extreme-specific information was added.

**3****Ordering data****Article No.****Article No.****SIPLUS CPU 1215C  
compact CPU, AC/DC/relay**

(Extended temperature range and exposure to environmental substances)

Integrated program and data memory 125 KB, load memory 4 MB;  
wide-range power supply 85 ... 264 V AC;  
Boolean execution times 0.085 µs per operation;  
14 digital inputs, 10 digital outputs (relay), 2 analog inputs, 2 analog outputs;  
expandable by up to 3 communications modules, 8 signal modules and 1 signal board/communication board;  
digital inputs usable as HSC with 100 kHz

- For areas with extreme exposure to environmental substances (conformal coating); ambient temperature -20 ... +60 °C
- For areas with extreme exposure to environmental substances (conformal coating); ambient temperature -40 ... +60 °C
- For areas with extreme exposure to environmental substances (conformal coating); ambient temperature -40 ... +70 °C

**6AG1215-1BG40-4XB0****6AG1215-1BG40-5XB0****6AG1215-1BG40-2XB0****SIPLUS CPU 1215C  
compact CPU, DC/DC/DC**

(Extended temperature range and exposure to environmental substances)

Integrated program and data memory 125 KB, load memory 4 MB;  
Supply voltage 24 V DC;  
Boolean execution times 0.085 µs per operation;  
14 digital inputs, 10 digital outputs, 2 analog inputs, 2 analog outputs;  
expandable by up to 3 communications modules, 8 signal modules and 1 signal board/communication board;  
digital inputs usable as HSC with 100 kHz;  
24 V DC digital outputs usable as pulse outputs (PTO) or pulse-width-modulated outputs (PWM) with 100 kHz

- For areas with extreme exposure to environmental substances (conformal coating); ambient temperature -20 ... +60 °C
- For areas with extreme exposure to environmental substances (conformal coating); ambient temperature -40 ... +60 °C
- For areas with extreme exposure to environmental substances (conformal coating); ambient temperature -40 ... +70 °C

**6AG1215-1AG40-4XB0****6AG1215-1AG40-5XB0****6AG1215-1AG40-2XB0**

# SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

Central processing units  
SIPLUS standard CPUs

## SIPLUS CPU 1215C

3

### Ordering data

### Article No.

### Article No.

#### SIPLUS CPU 1215C compact CPU, DC/DC/relay

(Extended temperature range and exposure to environmental substances)

Integrated program and data memory 125 KB, load memory 4 MB;  
Supply voltage 24 V DC;  
Boolean execution times 0.085 µs per operation;  
14 digital inputs,  
10 digital outputs (relay),  
2 analog inputs,  
2 analog outputs;  
expandable by up to 3 communications modules,  
8 signal modules and 1 signal board/communication board;  
digital inputs usable as HSC with 100 kHz

- For areas with extreme exposure to environmental substances (conformal coating); ambient temperature -20 ... +60 °C
- For areas with extreme exposure to environmental substances (conformal coating); ambient temperature -40 ... +60 °C
- For areas with extreme exposure to environmental substances (conformal coating); ambient temperature -40 ... +70 °C

6AG1215-1HG40-4XB0

6AG1215-1HG40-5XB0

6AG1215-1HG40-2XB0

#### Accessories

#### SIPLUS SB 1221 digital input signal board

(Extended temperature range and exposure to environmental substances; cannot be used with 6AG1215-1.....-2XB0)

4 inputs, 5 V DC, 200 kHz,  
sourcing

6AG1221-3AD30-5XB0

4 inputs, 24 V DC, 200 kHz,  
sourcing

6AG1221-3BD30-5XB0

#### SIPLUS SB 1222 digital output signal board

(Extended temperature range and exposure to environmental substances; cannot be used with 6AG1215-1.....-2XB0)

4 outputs, 5 V DC, 0.1 A, 200 kHz

6AG1222-1AD30-5XB0

4 outputs, 24 V DC, 0.1 A, 200 kHz

6AG1222-1BD30-5XB0

#### SIPLUS SB 1223 digital input/output signal board

(Extended temperature range and exposure to environmental substances; cannot be used with 6AG1215-1.....-2XB0)

2 inputs, 24 V DC,  
IEC type 1 sinking input;  
2 x 24 V DC transistor outputs,  
0.5 A, 5 W;  
can be used as HSC at up to 30 kHz

- For areas with exceptional exposure to environmental substances (conformal coating)
- Ambient temperature -25 ... +55 °C

6AG1223-0BD30-4XB0

6AG1223-0BD30-5XB0

2 inputs, 5 V DC, 200 kHz  
2 outputs 5 V DC, 0.1 A, 200 kHz

6AG1223-3AD30-5XB0

2 inputs, 24 V DC, 200 kHz  
2 outputs 24 V DC, 0.1 A, 200 kHz

6AG1223-3BD30-5XB0

#### SIPLUS SB 1232 analog output signal board

(Extended temperature range and exposure to environmental substances; cannot be used with 6AG1215-1.....-2XB0)

Range of ambient temperature  
-25 ... +55 °C

1 analog output, ±10 V with  
12 bits or 0 ... 20 mA with 11 bits

6AG1232-4HA30-5XB0

Range of ambient temperature  
0 ... +55 °C

1 analog output, ±10 V with  
12 bits or 0 ... 20 mA with 11 bits

6AG1232-4HA30-4XB0

#### SIPLUS CB 1241 RS 485 communication board

(Extended temperature range and exposure to environmental substances; cannot be used with 6AG1215-1.....-2XB0)

For point-to-point connection,  
with 1 RS485 interface

6AG1241-1CH30-5XB1

#### Other accessories

See SIMATIC S7-1200  
CPU 1215C, page 3/16

**SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers**Central processing units  
SIPLUS standard CPUs**SIPLUS CPU 1215C****Technical specifications**

Article number	<b>6AG1215-1AG40-4XB0</b>	<b>6AG1215-1AG40-5XB0</b>	<b>6AG1215-1AG40-2XB0</b>
Based on	<b>6ES7215-1AG40-0XB0</b>	<b>6ES7215-1AG40-0XB0</b>	<b>6ES7215-1AG40-0XB0</b>
	SIPLUS S7-1200 CPU 1215C DC/DC/DC	SIPLUS S7-1200 CPU 1215C DC/DC/DC	SIPLUS S7-1200 CPU 1215C DC/DC/DC
<b>Ambient conditions</b>			
<b>Ambient temperature during operation</b>			
• min.	-20 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ 0 °C	-40 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ -25 °C	-40 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ -25 °C
• max.	60 °C; Number of simultaneously activated inputs or outputs 7 or 5 (no adjacent points) at 60 °C horizontal or 50 °C vertical, 14 or 10 at 55 °C horizontal or 45 °C vertical	60 °C; = Tmax; Tmax > +55 °C number of simultaneously switched-on digital inputs 7, digital outputs 5, analog inputs 2, analog outputs 2 (no adjacent points) with horizontal mounting position	70 °C; = Tmax; Tmax > +55 °C number of simultaneously switched-on digital inputs 7, digital outputs 5, analog inputs 2, analog outputs 2 (no adjacent points) with horizontal mounting position; Tmax > +60 °C number of simultaneously switched-on digital inputs 7, digital outputs 5, analog inputs 1, analog outputs 1 (no adjacent points) with horizontal mounting position
• At cold restart, min.	0 °C	-25 °C	-25 °C
<b>Altitude during operation relating to sea level</b>			
• Installation altitude above sea level, max.	5 000 m	5 000 m	5 000 m
• Ambient air temperature-barometric pressure-altitude	Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax -20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m)	Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax -20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m)	Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax -20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m)
<b>Relative humidity</b>			
• With condensation, tested in accordance with IEC 60068-2-38, max.	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)
<b>Resistance</b>			
<b>Coolants and lubricants</b>			
- Resistant to commercially available coolants and lubricants	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air
<b>Use in stationary industrial systems</b>			
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *
<b>Use on ships/at sea</b>			
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *

## SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

Central processing units  
SIPLUS standard CPUs

### SIPLUS CPU 1215C

#### Technical specifications

Article number	<b>6AG1215-1AG40-4XB0</b>	<b>6AG1215-1AG40-5XB0</b>	<b>6AG1215-1AG40-2XB0</b>
Based on	<b>6ES7215-1AG40-0XB0</b> SIPLUS S7-1200 CPU 1215C DC/DC/DC	<b>6ES7215-1AG40-0XB0</b> SIPLUS S7-1200 CPU 1215C DC/DC/DC	<b>6ES7215-1AG40-0XB0</b> SIPLUS S7-1200 CPU 1215C DC/DC/DC
<b>Usage in industrial process technology</b>	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene) Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene) Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene) Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)
<b>Remark</b>	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!
<b>Conformal coating</b>	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability Yes; Type 1 protection Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life Yes; Conformal coating, Class A	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability Yes; Type 1 protection Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life Yes; Conformal coating, Class A	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability Yes; Type 1 protection Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life Yes; Conformal coating, Class A
Article number	<b>6AG1215-1BG40-4XB0</b>	<b>6AG1215-1BG40-5XB0</b>	<b>6AG1215-1BG40-2XB0</b>
Based on	<b>6ES7215-1BG40-0XB0</b> SIPLUS S7-1200 CPU 1215C AC/DC/RLY	<b>6ES7215-1BG40-0XB0</b> SIPLUS S7-1200 CPU 1215C AC/DC/RLY	<b>6ES7215-1BG40-0XB0</b> SIPLUS S7-1200 CPU 1215C AC/DC/RLY
<b>Ambient conditions</b>			
<b>Ambient temperature during operation</b>			
• min.	-20 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ 0 °C	-40 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ -25 °C	-40 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ -25 °C
• max.	60 °C; Number of simultaneously activated inputs or outputs 7 or 5 (no adjacent points) at 60 °C horizontal or 50 °C vertical, 14 or 10 at 55 °C horizontal or 45 °C vertical	60 °C; = Tmax; Tmax > +55 °C number of simultaneously switched-on digital inputs 7, digital outputs 5, analog inputs 2, analog outputs 2 (no adjacent points) with horizontal mounting position	70 °C; = Tmax; Tmax > +55 °C number of simultaneously switched-on digital inputs 7, digital outputs 5, analog inputs 2, analog outputs 2 (no adjacent points) with horizontal mounting position; Tmax > +60 °C number of simultaneously switched-on digital inputs 7, digital outputs 5, analog inputs 1, analog outputs 1 (no adjacent points) with horizontal mounting position
• At cold restart, min.	0 °C	-25 °C	-25 °C
<b>Altitude during operation relating to sea level</b>			
• Installation altitude above sea level, max.	2 000 m	2 000 m	2 000 m
• Ambient air temperature-barometric pressure-altitude	Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m); above 2 000 m max. 132 V AC	Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m); above 2 000 m max. 132 V AC	Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m); above 2 000 m max. 132 V AC

## Technical specifications

Article number	6AG1215-1BG40-4XB0	6AG1215-1BG40-5XB0	6AG1215-1BG40-2XB0
Based on	6ES7215-1BG40-0XB0	6ES7215-1BG40-0XB0	6ES7215-1BG40-0XB0
	SIPLUS S7-1200 CPU 1215C AC/DC/RLY	SIPLUS S7-1200 CPU 1215C AC/DC/RLY	SIPLUS S7-1200 CPU 1215C AC/DC/RLY
<b>Relative humidity</b>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>With condensation, tested in accordance with IEC 60068-2-38, max.</li> </ul>	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)
<b>Resistance</b>			
<b>Coolants and lubricants</b>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Resistant to commercially available coolants and lubricants</li> </ul>	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air
<b>Use in stationary industrial systems</b>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3</li> <li>to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3</li> <li>to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3</li> </ul>	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request  Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *  Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request  Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *  Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request  Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *  Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *
<b>Use on ships/at sea</b>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6</li> <li>to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6</li> <li>to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6</li> </ul>	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request  Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *  Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust, *	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request  Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *  Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust, *	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request  Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *  Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust, *
<b>Usage in industrial process technology</b>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Against chemically active substances acc. to EN 60654-4</li> <li>Environmental conditions for process, measuring and control systems acc. to ANSI/ISA-71.04</li> </ul>	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)  Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)  Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)  Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)
<b>Remark</b>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Note regarding classification of environmental conditions acc. to EN 60721, EN 60654-4 and ANSI/ISA-71.04</li> </ul>	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!
<b>Conformal coating</b>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Coatings for printed circuit board assemblies acc. to EN 61086</li> <li>Protection against fouling acc. to EN 60664-3</li> <li>Military testing according to MIL-I-46058C, Amendment 7</li> <li>Qualification and Performance of Electrical Insulating Compound for Printed Board Assemblies according to IPC-CC-830A</li> </ul>	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability  Yes; Type 1 protection  Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life  Yes; Conformal coating, Class A	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability  Yes; Type 1 protection  Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life  Yes; Conformal coating, Class A	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability  Yes; Type 1 protection  Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life  Yes; Conformal coating, Class A

# SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

Central processing units  
SIPLUS standard CPUs

## SIPLUS CPU 1215C

### Technical specifications

Article number	6AG1215-1HG40-4XB0	6AG1215-1HG40-5XB0	6AG1215-1HG40-2XB0
Based on	6ES7215-1HG40-0XB0	6ES7215-1HG40-0XB0	6ES7215-1HG40-0XB0
	SIPLUS S7-1200 CPU 1215C DC/DC/RLY	SIPLUS S7-1200 CPU 1215C DC/DC/RLY	SIPLUS S7-1200 CPU 1215C DC/DC/RLY
<b>Ambient conditions</b>			
<b>Ambient temperature during operation</b>			
• min.	-20 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ 0 °C	-40 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ -25 °C	-40 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ -25 °C
• max.	60 °C; Number of simultaneously activated inputs or outputs 7 or 5 (no adjacent points) at 60 °C horizontal or 50 °C vertical, 14 or 10 at 55 °C horizontal or 45 °C vertical	60 °C; = Tmax; Tmax > +55 °C number of simultaneously switched-on digital inputs 7, digital outputs 5, analog inputs 2, analog outputs 2 (no adjacent points) with horizontal mounting position	70 °C; = Tmax; Tmax > +55 °C number of simultaneously switched-on digital inputs 7, digital outputs 5, analog inputs 2, analog outputs 2 (no adjacent points) with horizontal mounting position; Tmax > +60 °C number of simultaneously switched-on digital inputs 1, analog outputs 1 (no adjacent points) with horizontal mounting position
• At cold restart, min.	0 °C	-25 °C	-25 °C
<b>Altitude during operation relating to sea level</b>			
• Installation altitude above sea level, max.	2 000 m	2 000 m	2 000 m
• Ambient air temperature-barometric pressure-altitude	Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m); above 2 000 m max. 132 V AC	Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m); above 2 000 m max. 132 V AC	Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m); above 2 000 m max. 132 V AC
<b>Relative humidity</b>			
• With condensation, tested in accordance with IEC 60068-2-38, max.	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)
<b>Resistance</b>			
<b>Coolants and lubricants</b>			
- Resistant to commercially available coolants and lubricants	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air
<b>Use in stationary industrial systems</b>			
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *
<b>Use on ships/at sea</b>			
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *

**SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers**Central processing units  
SIPLUS standard CPUs**SIPLUS CPU 1215C****Technical specifications**

Article number	<b>6AG1215-1HG40-4XB0</b>	<b>6AG1215-1HG40-5XB0</b>	<b>6AG1215-1HG40-2XB0</b>
Based on	<b>6ES7215-1HG40-0XB0</b> SIPLUS S7-1200 CPU 1215C DC/DC/RLY	<b>6ES7215-1HG40-0XB0</b> SIPLUS S7-1200 CPU 1215C DC/DC/RLY	<b>6ES7215-1HG40-0XB0</b> SIPLUS S7-1200 CPU 1215C DC/DC/RLY
<b>Usage in industrial process technology</b>			
- Against chemically active substances acc. to EN 60654-4	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)
- Environmental conditions for process, measuring and control systems acc. to ANSI/ISA-71.04	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)
<b>Remark</b>			
- Note regarding classification of environmental conditions acc. to EN 60721, EN 60654-4 and ANSI/ISA-71.04	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!
<b>Conformal coating</b>			
• Coatings for printed circuit board assemblies acc. to EN 61086	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability
• Protection against fouling acc. to EN 60664-3	Yes; Type 1 protection	Yes; Type 1 protection	Yes; Type 1 protection
• Military testing according to MIL-I-46058C, Amendment 7	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life
• Qualification and Performance of Electrical Insulating Compound for Printed Board Assemblies according to IPC-CC-830A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A

## SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

Central processing units

### SIPLUS fail-safe CPUs

#### Overview



The fail-safe SIPLUS S7-1200 Controllers are based on the SIPLUS S7-1200 standard CPUs and offer additional safety-related functions.

They can be used for safety-oriented tasks according to IEC 61508 up to SIL 3 and ISO 13849-1 up to PL e.

Safety-related programs are created in the TIA Portal engineering framework. The STEP 7 Safety engineering tool offers commands, operations and blocks for safety-related programs in the LAD and FBD languages. To this end, there is a library with pre-configured blocks for safety-related functions certified by the German Technical Inspectorate (TÜV).

- Standard controller with integrated safety functions:
  - Standardized and convenient diagnostic functions for standard and safety
  - Uniform symbols, data consistency, ...
- Modular system with scalable range of CPUs and expandable I/O quantity structure:
  - One engineering for standard and fail-safe automation
  - Use of the standard I/O modules together with the fail-safe I/O modules in the central system
  - Integrated standard PROFINET functionalities for PROFINET controllers and PROFINET iDevice services
  - Connection of distributed standard I/O via fieldbus such as PROFINET or PROFIBUS
  - F-library certified by the German Technical Inspectorate (TÜV) for all common safety functions
  - Free programming of the safety logic using FBD and LAD
  - Standard-compliant printout of the F program
- One integrated engineering for both standard and safety from S7-1200 to S7-300/400/1500 and WinAC RTX F:
  - STEP 7 Safety Basic for easy engineering of the CPU 1200 FC
  - STEP 7 Safety Advanced for the entire fail-safe SIMATIC S7 portfolio
- Integrated system diagnostics of the CPUs, for standard and safety:
  - Consistent plain text display of system diagnostics information in the TIA Portal, HMI and web server
  - Messages are updated even if the CPU is in STOP state
  - System diagnostics integrated in the CPU firmware. Configuration by user not required
  - The diagnostics is automatically updated on configuration changes
- 2 fail-safe compact controllers with graded performances in the versions DC/DC/DC and DC/DC/relay

Characteristics	SIPLUS CPU 1214 FC	SIPLUS CPU 1215 FC
Variants	DC/DC/DC, DC/DC/relay	DC/DC/DC
Work memory, integrated	125 KB	150 KB
Load memory, integrated	4 MB	4 MB
Memory card	SIMATIC Memory Card (optional)	SIMATIC Memory Card (optional)
Standard digital inputs/outputs, integrated	14/10	14/10
Standard analog inputs, integrated	2	2
Standard analog outputs, integrated	-	2
Process image	1024 bytes for inputs, 1024 bytes for outputs	1024 bytes for inputs, 1024 bytes for outputs
Expansion by signal board	Max. 1	Max. 1
Expansion by signal modules	Max. 8	Max. 8
Expansion by communications modules	Max. 3	Max. 3

#### Note:

SIPLUS extreme products are based on SIMATIC standard products. The contents listed here were taken from the respective standard products. SIPLUS extreme-specific information was added.

# SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

## Central processing units

### SIPLUS fail-safe CPUs

Ordering data	Article No.		Article No.	
<b>CPU 1214 FC</b>  (Extended temperature range and exposure to environmental substances)  <b>Fail-safe compact CPU, DC/DC/DC;</b> Integrated program/ data memory 125 KB, load memory 4 MB; supply voltage 24 V DC; Boolean execution times 0.085 µs per operation; 14 digital inputs, 10 digital outputs, 2 analog inputs; expandable by up to 3 communications modules, 8 signal modules, and 1 signal board/communication board; digital inputs can be used as HSC at 100 kHz, 24 V DC digital outputs can be used as pulse outputs (PTO) or pulse-width modulated outputs (PWM) at 100 kHz	<b>6AG1214-1AF40-5XB0</b>		<b>CPU 1215 FC</b>  (Extended temperature range and exposure to environmental substances)  <b>Fail-safe compact CPU, DC/DC/DC</b> Integrated program/ data memory 150 KB, load memory 4 MB Supply voltage 24 V DC Boolean execution times 0.085 µs per operation 14 digital inputs, 10 digital outputs 2 analog inputs; 2 analog outputs Expandable by up to 3 communications modules, 8 signal modules, and 1 signal board/communication board Digital inputs can be used as HSC at 100 kHz 24 V DC digital outputs can be used as pulse outputs (PTO) or pulse-width modulated outputs (PWM) at 100 kHz	<b>6AG1215-1AF40-5XB0</b>
<b>Fail-safe compact CPU, DC/DC/relay</b> Integrated program/ data memory 125 KB, load memory 4 MB; supply voltage 24 V DC Boolean execution times 0.085 µs per operation 14 digital inputs, 10 digital outputs (relays) 2 analog inputs Expandable by up to 3 communications modules, 8 signal modules, and 1 signal board/communication board Digital inputs can be used as HSC at 100 kHz	<b>6AG1214-1HF40-5XB0</b>		<b>Accessories</b>  See SIMATIC CPU 121x FC, page 3/43	

# SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

## Central processing units

### SIPLUS fail-safe CPUs

#### Technical specifications

Article number	<b>6AG1214-1AF40-5XB0</b>	<b>6AG1214-1HF40-5XB0</b>	<b>6AG1215-1AF40-5XB0</b>
Based on	<b>6ES7214-1AF40-0XB0</b> SIPLUS S7-1200 CPU 1214FC DC/DC/DC	<b>6ES7214-1HF40-0XB0</b> SIPLUS S7-1200 CPU 1214FC DC/DC/RLY	<b>6ES7215-1AF40-0XB0</b> SIPLUS S7-1200 CPU 1215FC DC/DC/DC
<b>Ambient conditions</b>			
<b>Ambient temperature during operation</b>			
• min.	-25 °C; = Tmin	-25 °C; = Tmin	-25 °C; = Tmin
• max.	55 °C; = Tmax	55 °C; = Tmax	55 °C; = Tmax
<b>Altitude during operation relating to sea level</b>			
• Installation altitude above sea level, max.	2 000 m	2 000 m	2 000 m
• Ambient air temperature-barometric pressure-altitude	Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m)	Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m)	Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m)
<b>Relative humidity</b>			
• With condensation, tested in accordance with IEC 60068-2-38, max.	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; incl. condensation / frost permitted (no commissioning under condensation conditions)
<b>Resistance</b>			
<b>Coolants and lubricants</b>			
- Resistant to commercially available coolants and lubricants	Yes	Yes	Yes
<b>Use in stationary industrial systems</b>			
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *
<b>Use on ships/at sea</b>			
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *
<b>Usage in industrial process technology</b>			
- Against chemically active substances acc. to EN 60654-4	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)
- Environmental conditions for process, measuring and control systems acc. to ANSI/ISA-71.04	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)
<b>Remark</b>			
- Note regarding classification of environmental conditions acc. to EN 60721, EN 60654-4 and ANSI/ISA-71.04	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!
<b>Conformal coating</b>			
• Coatings for printed circuit board assemblies acc. to EN 61086	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability
• Protection against fouling acc. to EN 60664-3	Yes; Type 1 protection	Yes; Type 1 protection	Yes; Type 1 protection
• Military testing according to MIL-I-46058C, Amendment 7	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life
• Qualification and Performance of Electrical Insulating Compound for Printed Board Assemblies according to IPC-CC-830A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A

# SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

SIPLUS digital modules

## SIPLUS SM 1221 digital input modules

### Overview



- Digital inputs as supplement to the integral I/O of the CPUs
- For flexible adaptation of the controller to the corresponding task
- For subsequent expansion of the system with additional inputs
- From +60 °C to +70 °C, max. 50% of the inputs can be controlled simultaneously

#### Note:

SIPLUS extreme products are based on SIMATIC standard products. The contents listed here were taken from the respective standard products. SIPLUS extreme-specific information was added.

### Ordering data

#### SIPLUS SM 1221 digital input signal module

(Extended temperature range and exposure to environmental substances)

8 inputs, 24 V DC, isolated, sinking/sourcing output

- For areas with exceptional exposure to environmental substances (conformal coating)
- -25 ... +70 °C, from +60 ... +70 °C number of simultaneously controllable inputs and outputs max. 50 %

16 inputs, 24 V DC, isolated, sinking/sourcing output

- For areas with exceptional exposure to environmental substances (conformal coating)
- -25 ... +70 °C, from +60 ... +70 °C number of simultaneously controllable inputs and outputs max. 50%

#### Accessories

### Article No.

6AG1221-1BF32-4XB0

6AG1221-1BF32-2XB0

6AG1221-1BH32-4XB0

6AG1221-1BH32-2XB0

See SIMATIC S7-1200 SM 1221 digital input modules, page 3/51

### Technical specifications

Article number	<b>6AG1221-1BF32-2XB0</b>	<b>6AG1221-1BF32-4XB0</b>	<b>6AG1221-1BH32-2XB0</b>	<b>6AG1221-1BH32-4XB0</b>
Based on	<b>6ES7221-1BF32-0XB0</b> SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1221 8DI	<b>6ES7221-1BF32-0XB0</b> SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1221 8DI	<b>6ES7221-1BH32-0XB0</b> SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1221 16DI	<b>6ES7221-1BH32-0XB0</b> SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1221 16DI
<b>Ambient conditions</b>				
<b>Ambient temperature during operation</b>				
• min.	-40 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ -25 °C	-20 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ 0 °C	-40 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ -25 °C	-20 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ 0 °C
• max.	70 °C; = Tmax; Tmax > +60 °C number of simultaneously activated inputs 4 (no adjacent points) for horizontal mounting position	60 °C; = Tmax	70 °C; = Tmax; Tmax > +60 °C number of simultaneously activated inputs 8 (no adjacent points) for horizontal mounting position	60 °C; = Tmax
• At cold restart, min.	-25 °C	0 °C	-25 °C	0 °C
<b>Altitude during operation relating to sea level</b>				
• Installation altitude above sea level, max.	5 000 m	5 000 m	5 000 m	5 000 m
• Ambient air temperature-barometric pressure-altitude	Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax -20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m)	Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax -20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m)	Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax -20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m)	Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax -20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m)
<b>Relative humidity</b>				
• With condensation, tested in accordance with IEC 60068-2-38, max.	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)

## Technical specifications

Article number	6AG1221-1BF32-2XB0	6AG1221-1BF32-4XB0	6AG1221-1BH32-2XB0	6AG1221-1BH32-4XB0
Based on	6ES7221-1BF32-0XB0	6ES7221-1BF32-0XB0	6ES7221-1BH32-0XB0	6ES7221-1BH32-0XB0
	SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1221 8DI	SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1221 8DI	SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1221 16DI	SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1221 16DI
<b>Resistance</b>				
<b>Coolants and lubricants</b>				
- Resistant to commercially available coolants and lubricants	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
<b>Use in stationary industrial systems</b>				
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust; *
<b>Use on ships/at sea</b>				
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *
<b>Usage in industrial process technology</b>				
- Against chemically active substances acc. to EN 60654-4	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)
- Environmental conditions for process, measuring and control systems acc. to ANSI/ISA-71.04	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)
<b>Remark</b>				
- Note regarding classification of environmental conditions acc. to EN 60721, EN 60654-4 and ANSI/ISA-71.04	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!
<b>Conformal coating</b>				
• Coatings for printed circuit board assemblies acc. to EN 61086	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability
• Protection against fouling acc. to EN 60664-3	Yes; Type 1 protection	Yes; Type 1 protection	Yes; Type 1 protection	Yes; Type 1 protection
• Military testing according to MIL-I-46058C, Amendment 7	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life
• Qualification and Performance of Electrical Insulating Compound for Printed Board Assemblies according to IPC-CC-830A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A

# SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

SIPLUS digital modules

## SIPLUS SB 1221 digital input modules

### Overview



- Digital inputs as a supplement to the integral I/O of SIMATIC S7-1200 CPUs
- Can be plugged directly into the CPU

#### Note:

SIPLUS extreme products are based on SIMATIC standard products. The contents listed here were taken from the respective standard products. SIPLUS extreme-specific information was added.

### Ordering data

### Article No.

#### SIPLUS SB 1221 digital input signal board

(extended temperature range and exposure to media)

4 inputs, 5 V DC, 200 kHz, sourcing

4 inputs, 24 V DC, 200 kHz, sourcing

**6AG1221-3AD30-5XB0**

**6AG1221-3BD30-5XB0**

#### Accessories

See SIMATIC S7-1200 SB 1221 digital input modules, page 3/53

### Technical specifications

Article number	<b>6AG1221-3AD30-5XB0</b>	<b>6AG1221-3BD30-5XB0</b>
Based on	<b>6ES7221-3AD30-0XB0</b> SIPLUS S7-1200 SB 1221 4DI 5VDC	<b>6ES7221-3BD30-0XB0</b> SIPLUS S7-1200 SB 1221 4DI 24VDC
<b>Ambient conditions</b>		
<b>Ambient temperature during operation</b>		
• min.	-40 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ -25 °C	-40 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ -25 °C
• max.	60 °C; = Tmax	60 °C; = Tmax
<b>Altitude during operation relating to sea level</b>		
• Installation altitude above sea level, max.	5 000 m	5 000 m
• Ambient air temperature-barometric pressure-altitude	Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax -20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m)	Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax -20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m)
<b>Relative humidity</b>		
• With condensation, tested in accordance with IEC 60068-2-38, max.	100 %; RH incl. condensation / frost (no commissioning in bedewed state), horizontal installation	100 %; RH incl. condensation / frost (no commissioning in bedewed state), horizontal installation
<b>Resistance</b>		
<b>Coolants and lubricants</b>		
- Resistant to commercially available coolants and lubricants	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air
<b>Use in stationary industrial systems</b>		
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *

## Technical specifications

Article number	6AG1221-3AD30-5XB0	6AG1221-3BD30-5XB0
Based on	6ES7221-3AD30-0XB0	6ES7221-3BD30-0XB0
	SIPLUS S7-1200 SB 1221 4DI 5VDC	SIPLUS S7-1200 SB 1221 4DI 24VDC
<b>Use on ships/at sea</b>		
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *
<b>Usage in industrial process technology</b>		
- Against chemically active substances acc. to EN 60654-4	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)
- Environmental conditions for process, measuring and control systems acc. to ANSI/ISA-71.04	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)
<b>Remark</b>		
- Note regarding classification of environmental conditions acc. to EN 60721, EN 60654-4 and ANSI/ISA-71.04	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!
<b>Conformal coating</b>		
• Coatings for printed circuit board assemblies acc. to EN 61086	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability
• Protection against fouling acc. to EN 60664-3	Yes; Type 1 protection	Yes; Type 1 protection
• Military testing according to MIL-I-46058C, Amendment 7	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life
• Qualification and Performance of Electrical Insulating Compound for Printed Board Assemblies according to IPC-CC-830A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A

## SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

SIPLUS digital modules

### SIPLUS SM 1222 digital output modules

#### Overview



- Digital outputs as a supplement to the integral I/O of the CPUs
- For flexible adaptation of the controller to the corresponding task
- For subsequent expansion of the system with additional outputs
- From +60 °C to +70 °C, max. 50% of the inputs can be controlled simultaneously

#### Note:

SIPLUS extreme products are based on SIMATIC standard products. The contents listed here were taken from the respective standard products. SIPLUS extreme-specific information was added.

#### Ordering data

##### SIPLUS SM 1222 digital output signal module

(Extended temperature range and exposure to media)

8 outputs, 24 V DC; 0.5 A, 5 W, isolated

- For areas with exceptional exposure to media (conformal coating)
- -25 ... +70 °C, from +60 ... +70°C number of simultaneously controllable inputs and outputs max. 50%

16 outputs, 24 V DC; 0.5 A, 5 W, isolated

- For areas with exceptional exposure to media (conformal coating)
- -25 ... +70 °C, from +60 ... +70°C number of simultaneously controllable inputs and outputs max. 50%

8 outputs, 5 ... 30 V DC / 5 ... 250 V AC, relay 2 A, 30 W DC/200 W AC

- For areas with exceptional exposure to media (conformal coating)
- -25 ... +70 °C, from +60 ... +70°C number of simultaneously controllable inputs and outputs max. 50%

8 relay outputs, changeover contact, 5 ... 30 V DC / 5 ... 250 V AC, 2 A, 30 W DC / 200 W AC

- For areas with exceptional exposure to media (conformal coating)
- -40 ... +70 °C, from +60 ... +70°C number of simultaneously controllable inputs and outputs max. 50%

16 outputs, 5 ... 30 V DC / 5 ... 250 V AC, relay 2 A, 30 W DC/200 W AC

- For areas with exceptional exposure to media (conformal coating)
- -25 ... +70 °C, from +60 ... +70°C number of simultaneously controllable inputs and outputs max. 50%

#### Accessories

#### Article No.

6AG1222-1BF32-4XB0

6AG1222-1BF32-2XB0

6AG1222-1BH32-4XB0

6AG1222-1BH32-2XB0

6AG1222-1HF32-4XB0

6AG1222-1HF32-2XB0

6AG1222-1XF32-4XB0

6AG1222-1XF32-2XB0

6AG1222-1HH32-4XB0

6AG1222-1HH32-2XB0

See SIMATIC S7-1200 SM 1222 digital output modules, page 3/55

## Technical specifications

Article number	6AG1222-1BF32-2XB0	6AG1222-1BF32-4XB0	6AG1222-1BH32-2XB0	6AG1222-1BH32-4XB0
Based on	6ES7222-1BF32-0XB0	6ES7222-1BF32-0XB0	6ES7222-1BH32-0XB0	6ES7222-1BH32-0XB0
	SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1222 8DQ	SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1222 8DQ	SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1222 16DQ	SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1222 16DQ
<b>Ambient conditions</b>				
<b>Ambient temperature during operation</b>				
• min.	-40 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ -25 °C	-20 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ 0 °C	-40 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ -25 °C	-20 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ 0 °C
• max.	70 °C; = Tmax; Tmax > +60 °C number of simultaneously activated outputs 4 (no adjacent points) for horizontal mounting position	60 °C; = Tmax	70 °C; = Tmax; Tmax > +60 °C number of simultaneously activated outputs 8 (no adjacent points) for horizontal mounting position	60 °C; = Tmax
• At cold restart, min.	-25 °C	0 °C	-25 °C	0 °C
<b>Altitude during operation relating to sea level</b>				
• Installation altitude above sea level, max.	5 000 m	5 000 m	5 000 m	5 000 m
• Ambient air temperature-barometric pressure-altitude	Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax -20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m)	Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax -20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m)	Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax -20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m)	Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax -20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m)
<b>Relative humidity</b>				
• With condensation, tested in accordance with IEC 60068-2-38, max.	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)
<b>Resistance</b>				
<b>Coolants and lubricants</b>				
- Resistant to commercially available coolants and lubricants	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air
<b>Use in stationary industrial systems</b>				
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *
<b>Use on ships/at sea</b>				
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *

# SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

SIPLUS digital modules

## SIPLUS SM 1222 digital output modules

### Technical specifications

Article number	<b>6AG1222-1BF32-2XB0</b>	<b>6AG1222-1BF32-4XB0</b>	<b>6AG1222-1BH32-2XB0</b>	<b>6AG1222-1BH32-4XB0</b>
Based on	<b>6ES7222-1BF32-0XB0</b> SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1222 8DQ	<b>6ES7222-1BF32-0XB0</b> SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1222 8DQ	<b>6ES7222-1BH32-0XB0</b> SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1222 16DQ	<b>6ES7222-1BH32-0XB0</b> SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1222 16DQ
<b>Usage in industrial process technology</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Against chemically active substances acc. to EN 60654-4</li> <li>Environmental conditions for process, measuring and control systems acc. to ANSI/ISA-71.04</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)</li> <li>Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)</li> <li>Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)</li> <li>Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)</li> </ul>
<b>Remark</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Note regarding classification of environmental conditions acc. to EN 60721, EN 60654-4 and ANSI/ISA-71.04</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!</li> </ul>
<b>Conformal coating</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Coatings for printed circuit board assemblies acc. to EN 61086</li> <li>Protection against fouling acc. to EN 60664-3</li> <li>Military testing according to MIL-I-46058C, Amendment 7</li> <li>Qualification and Performance of Electrical Insulating Compound for Printed Board Assemblies according to IPC-CC-830A</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yes; Class 2 for high reliability</li> <li>Yes; Type 1 protection</li> <li>Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life</li> <li>Yes; Conformal coating, Class A</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yes; Class 2 for high reliability</li> <li>Yes; Type 1 protection</li> <li>Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life</li> <li>Yes; Conformal coating, Class A</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yes; Class 2 for high reliability</li> <li>Yes; Type 1 protection</li> <li>Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life</li> <li>Yes; Conformal coating, Class A</li> </ul>
Article number	<b>6AG1222-1HF32-2XB0</b>	<b>6AG1222-1HF32-4XB0</b>	<b>6AG1222-1XF32-2XB0</b>	<b>6AG1222-1XF32-4XB0</b>
Based on	<b>6ES7222-1HF32-0XB0</b> SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1222 8DQ RLY	<b>6ES7222-1HF32-0XB0</b> SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1222 8DQ RLY	<b>6ES7222-1XF32-0XB0</b> SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1222 8DQ RLY	<b>6ES7222-1XF32-0XB0</b> SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1222 8DQ RLY
<b>Ambient conditions</b>				
<b>Ambient temperature during operation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>min.</li> <li>max.</li> <li>At cold restart, min.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-40 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ -25 °C</li> <li>70 °C; = Tmax; Tmax &gt; +60 °C number of simultaneously activated outputs 4 (no adjacent points) for horizontal mounting position</li> <li>-25 °C</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-20 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ 0 °C</li> <li>60 °C; = Tmax</li> <li>0 °C</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-40 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ -25 °C</li> <li>70 °C; = Tmax; Tmax &gt; +60 °C number of simultaneously activated outputs 4 (no adjacent points) for horizontal mounting position</li> <li>-25 °C</li> </ul>
<b>Altitude during operation relating to sea level</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Installation altitude above sea level, max.</li> <li>Ambient air temperature-barometric pressure-altitude</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2 000 m</li> <li>Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m); above 2 000 m max. 132 V AC</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2 000 m</li> <li>Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m); above 2 000 m max. 132 V AC</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2 000 m</li> <li>Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m); above 2 000 m max. 132 V AC</li> </ul>
<b>Relative humidity</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>With condensation, tested in accordance with IEC 60068-2-38, max.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)</li> </ul>
<b>Resistance</b>				
<b>Coolants and lubricants</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Resistant to commercially available coolants and lubricants</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air</li> </ul>

## Technical specifications

Article number	6AG1222-1HF32-2XB0	6AG1222-1HF32-4XB0	6AG1222-1XF32-2XB0	6AG1222-1XF32-4XB0
Based on	6ES7222-1HF32-0XB0	6ES7222-1HF32-0XB0	6ES7222-1XF32-0XB0	6ES7222-1XF32-0XB0
	SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1222 8DQ RLY	SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1222 8DQ RLY	SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1222 8DQ RLY	SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1222 8DQ RLY
<b>Use in stationary industrial systems</b>				
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust; *
<b>Use on ships/at sea</b>				
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *
<b>Usage in industrial process technology</b>				
- Against chemically active substances acc. to EN 60654-4	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)
- Environmental conditions for process, measuring and control systems acc. to ANSI/ISA-71.04	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)
<b>Remark</b>				
- Note regarding classification of environmental conditions acc. to EN 60721, EN 60654-4 and ANSI/ISA-71.04	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!
<b>Conformal coating</b>				
• Coatings for printed circuit board assemblies acc. to EN 61086	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability
• Protection against fouling acc. to EN 60664-3	Yes; Type 1 protection	Yes; Type 1 protection	Yes; Type 1 protection	Yes; Type 1 protection
• Military testing according to MIL-I-46058C, Amendment 7	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life
• Qualification and Performance of Electrical Insulating Compound for Printed Board Assemblies according to IPC-CC-830A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A

# SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

SIPLUS digital modules

## SIPLUS SM 1222 digital output modules

### Technical specifications

Article number	<b>6AG1222-1HH32-2XB0</b>	<b>6AG1222-1HH32-4XB0</b>
Based on	<b>6ES7222-1HH32-0XB0</b> SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1222 16DQ RLY	<b>6ES7222-1HH32-0XB0</b> SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1222 16DQ RLY
<b>Ambient conditions</b>		
<b>Ambient temperature during operation</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>min.</li> <li>max.</li> <li>At cold restart, min.</li> </ul>	-40 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ -25 °C 70 °C; = Tmax; Tmax > +60 °C number of simultaneously activated outputs 8 (no adjacent points) for horizontal mounting position -25 °C	-20 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ 0 °C 60 °C; = Tmax 0 °C
<b>Altitude during operation relating to sea level</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Installation altitude above sea level, max.</li> <li>Ambient air temperature-barometric pressure-altitude</li> </ul>	2 000 m Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m); above 2 000 m max. 132 V AC	2 000 m Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m); above 2 000 m max. 132 V AC
<b>Relative humidity</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>With condensation, tested in accordance with IEC 60068-2-38, max.</li> </ul>	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)
<b>Resistance</b>		
<b>Coolants and lubricants</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Resistant to commercially available coolants and lubricants</li> </ul>	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air
<b>Use in stationary industrial systems</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3</li> <li>to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3</li> <li>to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3</li> </ul>	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); * Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); * Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *
<b>Use on ships/at sea</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6</li> <li>to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6</li> <li>to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6</li> </ul>	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); * Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); * Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *
<b>Usage in industrial process technology</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Against chemically active substances acc. to EN 60654-4</li> <li>Environmental conditions for process, measuring and control systems acc. to ANSI/ISA-71.04</li> </ul>	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene) Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene) Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)
<b>Remark</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Note regarding classification of environmental conditions acc. to EN 60721, EN 60654-4 and ANSI/ISA-71.04</li> </ul>	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!
<b>Conformal coating</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Coatings for printed circuit board assemblies acc. to EN 61086</li> <li>Protection against fouling acc. to EN 60664-3</li> <li>Military testing according to MIL-I-46058C, Amendment 7</li> <li>Qualification and Performance of Electrical Insulating Compound for Printed Board Assemblies according to IPC-CC-830A</li> </ul>	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability Yes; Type 1 protection Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life Yes; Conformal coating, Class A	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability Yes; Type 1 protection Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life Yes; Conformal coating, Class A

**Overview**

- Digital outputs as a supplement to the integral I/O of the CPUs
- For flexible adaptation of the controller to the respective task
- For subsequent expansion of the system with additional outputs
- Can be plugged directly into the CPU
- From +60 °C to +70 °C, max. 50% of the inputs can be controlled simultaneously

Note:

SIPLUS extreme products are based on SIMATIC standard products. The contents listed here were taken from the respective standard products. SIPLUS extreme specific information was added.

**Ordering data****Article No.****SIPLUS SB 1222 digital output signal board**

(Extended temperature range and exposure to environmental substances)

4 outputs, 5 V DC, 0.1 A, 200 kHz

4 outputs, 24 V DC, 0.1 A, 200 kHz

**6AG1222-1AD30-5XB0**

**6AG1222-1BD30-5XB0**

**Accessories**

See SIMATIC S7-1200 SB 1222 digital output modules, page 3/58

# SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

SIPLUS digital modules

## SIPLUS SB 1222 digital output modules

### Technical specifications

Article number	<b>6AG1222-1AD30-5XB0</b>	<b>6AG1222-1BD30-5XB0</b>
Based on	<b>6ES7222-1AD30-0XB0</b> SIPLUS S7-1200 SB 1222 4DQ 5VDC	<b>6ES7222-1BD30-0XB0</b> SIPLUS S7-1200 SB 1222 4DQ 24VDC
<b>Ambient conditions</b>		
<b>Ambient temperature during operation</b>		
• min.	-40 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ -25 °C	-40 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ -25 °C
• max.	60 °C; = Tmax	60 °C; = Tmax
<b>Altitude during operation relating to sea level</b>		
• Installation altitude above sea level, max.	5 000 m	5 000 m
• Ambient air temperature-barometric pressure-altitude	Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax -20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m)	Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax -20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m)
<b>Relative humidity</b>		
• With condensation, tested in accordance with IEC 60068-2-38, max.	100 %; RH incl. condensation / frost (no commissioning in bedewed state), horizontal installation	100 %; RH incl. condensation / frost (no commissioning in bedewed state), horizontal installation
<b>Resistance</b>		
<b>Coolants and lubricants</b>		
- Resistant to commercially available coolants and lubricants	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air
<b>Use in stationary industrial systems</b>		
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *
<b>Use on ships/at sea</b>		
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *
<b>Usage in industrial process technology</b>		
- Against chemically active substances acc. to EN 60654-4	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)
- Environmental conditions for process, measuring and control systems acc. to ANSI/ISA-71.04	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)
<b>Remark</b>		
- Note regarding classification of environmental conditions acc. to EN 60721, EN 60654-4 and ANSI/ISA-71.04	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!
<b>Conformal coating</b>		
• Coatings for printed circuit board assemblies acc. to EN 61086	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability
• Protection against fouling acc. to EN 60664-3	Yes; Type 1 protection	Yes; Type 1 protection
• Military testing according to MIL-I-46058C, Amendment 7	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life
• Qualification and Performance of Electrical Insulating Compound for Printed Board Assemblies according to IPC-CC-830A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A

## Overview



- Digital inputs and outputs as supplement to the integral I/O of the CPUs
- For flexible adaptation of the controller to the corresponding task
- For subsequent expansion of the system with additional inputs and outputs
- From +60 °C to +70 °C, max. 50% of the inputs can be controlled simultaneously

Note:

SIPLUS extreme products are based on SIMATIC standard products. The contents listed here were taken from the respective standard products. SIPLUS extreme-specific information was added.

## Ordering data

## Article No.

**SIPLUS SM 1223 digital input/output signal module**

(Extended temperature range and exposure to environmental substances)

8 inputs, 24 V DC,  
IEC type 1 sinking input;  
8 x 24 V DC transistor outputs,  
0.5 A, 5 W

- For areas with exceptional exposure to environmental substances (conformal coating)
- -25 ... +70 °C,  
from +60 ... +70 °C number of simultaneously controllable inputs and outputs max. 50%

**6AG1223-1BH32-4XB0****6AG1223-1BH32-2XB0**

16 inputs, 24 V DC,  
IEC type 1 sinking input;  
16 x 24 V DC transistor outputs,  
0.5 A, 5 W

- For areas with exceptional exposure to environmental substances (conformal coating)
- -25 ... +70 °C,  
from +60 ... +70 °C number of simultaneously controllable inputs and outputs max. 50%

**6AG1223-1BL32-4XB0****6AG1223-1BL32-2XB0**

8 inputs, 24 V DC,  
IEC type 1 sinking input;  
8 relay outputs,  
5 ... 30 V DC / 5 ... 250 V AC, 2 A,  
30 W DC / 200 W AC

- For areas with exceptional exposure to environmental substances (conformal coating)
- -25 ... +70 °C,  
from +60 ... +70 °C number of simultaneously controllable inputs and outputs max. 50%

**6AG1223-1PH32-4XB0****6AG1223-1PH32-2XB0**

16 inputs, 24 V DC,  
IEC type 1 sinking input;  
16 relay outputs,  
5 ... 30 V DC / 5 ... 250 V AC, 2 A,  
30 W DC / 200 W AC

- For areas with exceptional exposure to environmental substances (conformal coating)
- -25 ... +70 °C,  
from +60 ... +70 °C number of simultaneously controllable inputs and outputs max. 50%

**6AG1223-1PL32-4XB0****6AG1223-1PL32-2XB0**

8 inputs, 120/230 V AC;  
8 relay outputs,  
5 ... 30 V DC/5 ... 250 V AC, 2 A,  
30 W DC/200 W AC

- For areas with exceptional exposure to environmental substances (conformal coating)

**6AG1223-1QH32-4XB0****6AG1223-1QH32-2XB0**

-40 ... +70 °C, from +60 ... +70 °C  
number of simultaneously controllable inputs and outputs  
max. 50%

**Accessories**

See SIMATIC S7-1200  
SM 1223 digital input/output  
modules, page 3/60

# SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

SIPLUS digital modules

## SIPLUS SM 1223 digital input/output modules

### Technical specifications

Article number	6AG1223-1BH32-2XB0	6AG1223-1BH32-4XB0	6AG1223-1PH32-2XB0	6AG1223-1PH32-4XB0
Based on	6ES7223-1BH32-0XB0	6ES7223-1BH32-0XB0	6ES7223-1PH32-0XB0	6ES7223-1PH32-0XB0
	SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1223 8DI/8DQ	SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1223 8DI/8DQ	SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1223 8DI/8DQ RLY	SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1223 8DI/8DQ RLY
<b>Ambient conditions</b>				
<b>Ambient temperature during operation</b>				
• min.	-40 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ -25 °C	-20 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ 0 °C	-40 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ -25 °C	-20 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ 0 °C
• max.	70 °C; = Tmax; Tmax > +60 °C number of simultaneously activated outputs 4, inputs 4 (no adjacent points) for horizontal mounting position	60 °C; = Tmax	70 °C; = Tmax; Tmax > +60 °C number of simultaneously activated outputs 4, inputs 4 (no adjacent points) for horizontal mounting position	60 °C; = Tmax
• At cold restart, min.	-25 °C	0 °C	-25 °C	0 °C
<b>Altitude during operation relating to sea level</b>				
• Installation altitude above sea level, max.	5 000 m	5 000 m	2 000 m	2 000 m
• Ambient air temperature-barometric pressure-altitude	Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m)	Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m)	Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m); above 2 000 m max. 132 V AC	Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m); above 2 000 m max. 132 V AC
<b>Relative humidity</b>				
• With condensation, tested in accordance with IEC 60068-2-38, max.	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)
<b>Resistance</b>				
<b>Coolants and lubricants</b>				
- Resistant to commercially available coolants and lubricants	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
<b>Use in stationary industrial systems</b>				
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust; *
<b>Use on ships/at sea</b>				
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *

**SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers**

I/O modules

SIPLUS digital modules

**SIPLUS SM 1223 digital input/output modules****Technical specifications**

Article number	<b>6AG1223-1BH32-2XB0</b>	<b>6AG1223-1BH32-4XB0</b>	<b>6AG1223-1PH32-2XB0</b>	<b>6AG1223-1PH32-4XB0</b>
Based on	<b>6ES7223-1BH32-0XB0</b> SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1223 8DI/8DQ	<b>6ES7223-1BH32-0XB0</b> SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1223 8DI/8DQ	<b>6ES7223-1PH32-0XB0</b> SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1223 8DI/8DQ RLY	<b>6ES7223-1PH32-0XB0</b> SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1223 8DI/8DQ RLY
<b>Usage in industrial process technology</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Against chemically active substances acc. to EN 60654-4</li> <li>Environmental conditions for process, measuring and control systems acc. to ANSI/ISA-71.04</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)</li> <li>Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)</li> <li>Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)</li> <li>Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)</li> </ul>
<b>Remark</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Note regarding classification of environmental conditions acc. to EN 60721, EN 60654-4 and ANSI/ISA-71.04</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!</li> </ul>
<b>Conformal coating</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Coatings for printed circuit board assemblies acc. to EN 61086</li> <li>Protection against fouling acc. to EN 60664-3</li> <li>Military testing according to MIL-I-46058C, Amendment 7</li> <li>Qualification and Performance of Electrical Insulating Compound for Printed Board Assemblies according to IPC-CC-830A</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yes; Class 2 for high reliability</li> <li>Yes; Type 1 protection</li> <li>Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life</li> <li>Yes; Conformal coating, Class A</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yes; Class 2 for high reliability</li> <li>Yes; Type 1 protection</li> <li>Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life</li> <li>Yes; Conformal coating, Class A</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yes; Class 2 for high reliability</li> <li>Yes; Type 1 protection</li> <li>Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life</li> <li>Yes; Conformal coating, Class A</li> </ul>
Article number	<b>6AG1223-1PL32-2XB0</b>	<b>6AG1223-1PL32-4XB0</b>	<b>6AG1223-1BL32-2XB0</b>	<b>6AG1223-1BL32-4XB0</b>
Based on	<b>6ES7223-1PL32-0XB0</b> SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1223 16DI/16DQ RLY	<b>6ES7223-1PL32-0XB0</b> SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1223 16DI/16DQ RLY	<b>6ES7223-1BL32-0XB0</b> SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1223 16DI/16DQ	<b>6ES7223-1BL32-0XB0</b> SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1223 16DI/16DQ
<b>Ambient conditions</b>				
<b>Ambient temperature during operation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>min.</li> <li>max.</li> <li>At cold restart, min.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-40 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ -25 °C</li> <li>70 °C; = Tmax; Tmax &gt; +60 °C number of simultaneously activated outputs 8, inputs 8 (no adjacent points) for horizontal mounting position</li> <li>-25 °C</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-20 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ 0 °C</li> <li>60 °C; = Tmax</li> <li>0 °C</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-40 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ -25 °C</li> <li>70 °C; = Tmax; Tmax &gt; +60 °C number of simultaneously activated outputs 8, inputs 8 (no adjacent points) for horizontal mounting position</li> <li>-25 °C</li> </ul>
<b>Altitude during operation relating to sea level</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Installation altitude above sea level, max.</li> <li>Ambient air temperature-barometric pressure-altitude</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2 000 m</li> <li>Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m); above 2 000 m max. 132 V AC</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2 000 m</li> <li>Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m); above 2 000 m max. 132 V AC</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>5 000 m</li> <li>Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m)</li> </ul>
<b>Relative humidity</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>With condensation, tested in accordance with IEC 60068-2-38, max.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)</li> </ul>
<b>Resistance</b>				
<b>Coolants and lubricants</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Resistant to commercially available coolants and lubricants</li> </ul>	Yes	Yes	Yes

# SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

SIPLUS digital modules

## SIPLUS SM 1223 digital input/output modules

### Technical specifications

Article number	6AG1223-1PL32-2XB0	6AG1223-1PL32-4XB0	6AG1223-1BL32-2XB0	6AG1223-1BL32-4XB0
Based on	6ES7223-1PL32-0XB0	6ES7223-1PL32-0XB0	6ES7223-1BL32-0XB0	6ES7223-1BL32-0XB0
	SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1223 16DI/16DQ RLY	SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1223 16DI/16DQ RLY	SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1223 16DI/16DQ	SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1223 16DI/16DQ
<b>Use in stationary industrial systems</b>				
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust; *
<b>Use on ships/at sea</b>				
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *
<b>Usage in industrial process technology</b>				
- Against chemically active substances acc. to EN 60654-4	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)
- Environmental conditions for process, measuring and control systems acc. to ANSI/ISA-71.04	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)
<b>Remark</b>				
- Note regarding classification of environmental conditions acc. to EN 60721, EN 60654-4 and ANSI/ISA-71.04	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!
<b>Conformal coating</b>				
• Coatings for printed circuit board assemblies acc. to EN 61086	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability
• Protection against fouling acc. to EN 60664-3	Yes; Type 1 protection	Yes; Type 1 protection	Yes; Type 1 protection	Yes; Type 1 protection
• Military testing according to MIL-I-46058C, Amendment 7	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life
• Qualification and Performance of Electrical Insulating Compound for Printed Board Assemblies according to IPC-CC-830A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A

## Technical specifications

Article number	<b>6AG1223-1QH32-2XB0</b>	<b>6AG1223-1QH32-4XB0</b>
Based on	<b>6ES7223-1QH32-0XB0</b> SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1223 8DI AC/8DQ RLY	<b>6ES7223-1QH32-0XB0</b> SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1223 8DI AC/8DQ RLY
<b>Ambient conditions</b>		
<b>Ambient temperature during operation</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>min.</li> <li>max.</li> </ul>	-40 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ -25 °C 70 °C; = Tmax; Tmax > +60 °C number of simultaneously activated outputs 4, inputs 4 (no adjacent points) for horizontal mounting position	-20 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ 0 °C 60 °C; = Tmax
<b>Altitude during operation relating to sea level</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Installation altitude above sea level, max.</li> <li>Ambient air temperature-barometric pressure-altitude</li> </ul>	5 000 m  Tmin ... Tmax at 1 080 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m)	Tmin ... Tmax at 1 080 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m)
<b>Relative humidity</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>With condensation, tested in accordance with IEC 60068-2-38, max.</li> </ul>	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)
<b>Resistance</b>		
<b>Coolants and lubricants</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Resistant to commercially available coolants and lubricants</li> </ul>	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air
<b>Use in stationary industrial systems</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3</li> <li>to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3</li> <li>to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3</li> </ul>	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); * Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); * Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *
<b>Use on ships/at sea</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6</li> <li>to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6</li> <li>to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6</li> </ul>	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); * Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust, *	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); * Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust, *
<b>Usage in industrial process technology</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Against chemically active substances acc. to EN 60654-4</li> <li>Environmental conditions for process, measuring and control systems acc. to ANSI/ISA-71.04</li> </ul>	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)  Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)  Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)
<b>Remark</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Note regarding classification of environmental conditions acc. to EN 60721, EN 60654-4 and ANSI/ISA-71.04</li> </ul>	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!
<b>Conformal coating</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Coatings for printed circuit board assemblies acc. to EN 61086</li> <li>Protection against fouling acc. to EN 60664-3</li> <li>Military testing according to MIL-I-46058C, Amendment 7</li> <li>Qualification and Performance of Electrical Insulating Compound for Printed Board Assemblies according to IPC-CC-830A</li> </ul>	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability  Yes; Type 1 protection  Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life  Yes; Conformal coating, Class A	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability  Yes; Type 1 protection  Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life  Yes; Conformal coating, Class A

# SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

SIPLUS digital modules

## SIPLUS SB 1223 digital input/output modules

### Overview



- Digital inputs and outputs as supplement to the integral I/O of the SIPLUS S7-1200 CPUs
- Can be plugged directly into the CPU (cannot be used for +70 °C version)

#### Note:

SIPLUS extreme products are based on SIMATIC standard products. The contents listed here were taken from the respective standard products. SIPLUS extreme-specific information was added.

### Ordering data

### Article No.

#### SIPLUS SB 1223 digital input/output signal board

(Extended temperature range and exposure to environmental substances)

2 inputs, 24 V DC,  
IEC type 1 sinking input;  
2 x 24 V DC transistor outputs,  
0.5 A, 5 W;  
can be used as HSC at up to 30 kHz

- For areas with exceptional exposure to environmental substances (conformal coating)
- Ambient temperature  
-25 ... +55 °C

2 inputs, 5 V DC, 200 kHz  
2 outputs 5 V DC, 0.1 A, 200 kHz

2 inputs, 24 V DC, 200 kHz  
2 outputs 24 V DC, 0.1 A, 200 kHz

#### Accessories

**6AG1223-0BD30-4XB0**

**6AG1223-0BD30-5XB0**

**6AG1223-3AD30-5XB0**

**6AG1223-3BD30-5XB0**

See SIMATIC S7-1200  
SB 1223 digital input/output modules,  
page 3/64

### Technical specifications

Article number	<b>6AG1223-0BD30-4XB0</b>	<b>6AG1223-0BD30-5XB0</b>	<b>6AG1223-3AD30-5XB0</b>	<b>6AG1223-3BD30-5XB0</b>
Based on	<b>6ES7223-0BD30-0XB0</b> SIPLUS S7-1200 SB 1223 2DI/2DQ 24VDC	<b>6ES7223-0BD30-0XB0</b> SIPLUS S7-1200 SB 1223 2DI/2DQ 24VDC	<b>6ES7223-3AD30-0XB0</b> SIPLUS S7-1200 SB 1223 2DI/2DQ 5VDC	<b>6ES7223-3BD30-0XB0</b> SIPLUS S7-1200 SB 1223 2DI/2DQ, 24VDC
<b>Ambient conditions</b>				
<b>Ambient temperature during operation</b>				
• min.	-20 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost)	-40 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ -25 °C	-40 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ -25 °C	-40 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ -25 °C
• max.	60 °C; = Tmax	60 °C; = Tmax	60 °C; = Tmax	60 °C; = Tmax
<b>Altitude during operation relating to sea level</b>				
• Installation altitude above sea level, max.	5 000 m	5 000 m	5 000 m	5 000 m
• Ambient air temperature-barometric pressure-altitude	Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax -20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m)	Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax -20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m)	Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax -20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m)	Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax -20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m)
<b>Relative humidity</b>				
• With condensation, tested in accordance with IEC 60068-2-38, max.	100 %; RH incl. condensation/ frost permitted (no commissioning in bedewed state)	100 %; RH incl. condensation/ frost (no commissioning in bedewed state), horizontal installation	100 %; RH incl. condensation/ frost (no commissioning in bedewed state), horizontal installation	100 %; RH incl. condensation/ frost (no commissioning in bedewed state), horizontal installation

## Technical specifications

Article number	6AG1223-0BD30-4XB0	6AG1223-0BD30-5XB0	6AG1223-3AD30-5XB0	6AG1223-3BD30-5XB0
Based on	6ES7223-0BD30-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 SB 1223 2DI/2DQ 24VDC	6ES7223-0BD30-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 SB 1223 2DI/2DQ 24VDC	6ES7223-3AD30-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 SB 1223 2DI/2DQ 5VDC	6ES7223-3BD30-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 SB 1223 2DI/2DQ, 24VDC
<b>Resistance</b>				
<b>Coolants and lubricants</b>				
- Resistant to commercially available coolants and lubricants	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air
<b>Use in stationary industrial systems</b>				
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust; *
<b>Use on ships/at sea</b>				
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *
<b>Usage in industrial process technology</b>				
- Against chemically active substances acc. to EN 60654-4	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)
- Environmental conditions for process, measuring and control systems acc. to ANSI/ISA-71.04	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)
<b>Remark</b>				
- Note regarding classification of environmental conditions acc. to EN 60721, EN 60654-4 and ANSI/ISA-71.04	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!
<b>Conformal coating</b>				
• Coatings for printed circuit board assemblies acc. to EN 61086	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability
• Protection against fouling acc. to EN 60664-3	Yes; Type 1 protection	Yes; Type 1 protection	Yes; Type 1 protection	Yes; Type 1 protection
• Military testing according to MIL-I-46058C, Amendment 7	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life
• Qualification and Performance of Electrical Insulating Compound for Printed Board Assemblies according to IPC-CC-830A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A

# SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

SIPLUS analog modules

## SIPLUS SM 1231 analog input modules

### Overview



- Analog inputs for SIPLUS S7-1200
- With extremely short conversion times
- For connecting analog actuators and sensors without additional amplifiers
- Even solves more complex automation tasks
- From +60 °C to +70 °C, max. 50% of the inputs can be controlled simultaneously

#### Note:

SIPLUS extreme products are based on SIMATIC standard products. The contents listed here were taken from the respective standard products. SIPLUS extreme-specific information was added.

### Ordering data

### Article No.

#### SIPLUS SM 1231 analog input signal module

(Extended temperature range and exposure to environmental substances)

Range of ambient temperature  
0 ... +55 °C

4 analog inputs,  $\pm 10$  V,  $\pm 5$  V,  
 $\pm 2.5$  V, or 0 ... 20 mA, 16-bit

4 analog inputs  $\pm 10$  V,  $\pm 5$  V,  
 $\pm 2.5$  V, or 0 ... 20 mA; 12-bit + sign

8 analog inputs,  $\pm 10$  V,  $\pm 5$  V,  
 $\pm 2.5$  V, or 0 ... 20 mA, 12-bit + sign

#### Accessories

**6AG1231-5ND32-4XB0**

**6AG1231-4HD32-4XB0**

**6AG1231-4HF32-4XB0**

See SIMATIC S7-1200  
SM 1231 analog input modules,  
page 3/84

### Technical specifications

Article number	<b>6AG1231-4HD32-4XB0</b>	<b>6AG1231-4HF32-4XB0</b>	<b>6AG1231-5ND32-4XB0</b>
Based on	<b>6ES7231-4HD32-0XB0</b> SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1231 4AI 13Bit	<b>6ES7231-4HF32-0XB0</b> SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1231 8AI 13Bit	<b>6ES7231-5ND32-0XB0</b> SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1231 4AI 16Bit
<b>Ambient conditions</b>			
<b>Ambient temperature during operation</b>			
• min.	-20 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ 0 °C	-20 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ 0 °C	-20 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ 0 °C
• max.	60 °C; = Tmax	60 °C; = Tmax	60 °C; = Tmax
<b>Altitude during operation relating to sea level</b>			
• Installation altitude above sea level, max.	5 000 m	5 000 m	5 000 m
• Ambient air temperature-barometric pressure-altitude	Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax -20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m)	Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax -20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m)	Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax -20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m)
<b>Relative humidity</b>			
• With condensation, tested in accordance with IEC 60068-2-38, max.	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)

## Technical specifications

Article number	6AG1231-4HD32-4XB0	6AG1231-4HF32-4XB0	6AG1231-5ND32-4XB0
Based on	6ES7231-4HD32-0XB0	6ES7231-4HF32-0XB0	6ES7231-5ND32-0XB0
	SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1231 4AI 13Bit	SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1231 8AI 13Bit	SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1231 4AI 16Bit
<b>Resistance</b>			
<b>Coolants and lubricants</b>			
- Resistant to commercially available coolants and lubricants	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air
<b>Use in stationary industrial systems</b>			
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *
<b>Use on ships/at sea</b>			
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *
<b>Usage in industrial process technology</b>			
- Against chemically active substances acc. to EN 60654-4	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)
- Environmental conditions for process, measuring and control systems acc. to ANSI/ISA-71.04	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)
<b>Remark</b>			
- Note regarding classification of environmental conditions acc. to EN 60721, EN 60654-4 and ANSI/ISA-71.04	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!
<b>Conformal coating</b>			
• Coatings for printed circuit board assemblies acc. to EN 61086	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability
• Protection against fouling acc. to EN 60664-3	Yes; Type 1 protection	Yes; Type 1 protection	Yes; Type 1 protection
• Military testing according to MIL-I-46058C, Amendment 7	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life
• Qualification and Performance of Electrical Insulating Compound for Printed Board Assemblies according to IPC-CC-830A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A

# SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

SIPLUS analog modules

## SIPLUS SM 1232 analog output modules

### Overview



- Analog outputs for SIPLUS S7-1200
- With extremely short conversion times
- For connecting analog actuators without additional amplifiers
- Even solves more complex automation tasks
- From +60 °C to +70 °C, max. 50% of the outputs can be controlled simultaneously

#### Note:

SIPLUS extreme products are based on SIMATIC standard products. The contents listed here were taken from the respective standard products. SIPLUS extreme-specific information was added.

### Ordering data

### Article No.

#### SIPLUS SM 1232 analog output signal module

(Extended temperature range and exposure to environmental substances)

Range of ambient temperature  
-20 ... +60 °C

2 analog outputs, ±10 V with 14-bit or 0 ... 20 mA with 13-bit

4 analog outputs, ±10 V with 14-bit or 0 ... 20 mA with 13-bit

Range of ambient temperature  
-40 ... +70 °C

4 analog outputs, ±10 V with 14-bit or 0 ... 20 mA with 13-bit

#### Accessories

**6AG1232-4HB32-4XB0**

**6AG1232-4HD32-4XB0**

**6AG1232-4HD32-2XB0**

See SIMATIC S7-1200 SM 1232 analog output modules, page 3/88

### Technical specifications

Article number	<b>6AG1232-4HB32-4XB0</b>	<b>6AG1232-4HD32-2XB0</b>	<b>6AG1232-4HD32-4XB0</b>
Based on	<b>6ES7232-4HB32-0XB0</b> SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1232 2AQ 13Bit	<b>6ES7232-4HD32-0XB0</b> SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1232 4AQ 14Bit	<b>6ES7232-4HD32-0XB0</b> SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1232 4AQ 14Bit
<b>Ambient conditions</b>			
<b>Ambient temperature during operation</b>			
• min.	-20 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ 0 °C	-40 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ -25 °C	-20 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ 0 °C
• max.	60 °C; = Tmax	70 °C; = Tmax	60 °C; = Tmax
<b>Altitude during operation relating to sea level</b>			
• Installation altitude above sea level, max.	5 000 m	5 000 m	5 000 m
• Ambient air temperature-barometric pressure-altitude	Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax -20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m)	Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax -20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m)	Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax -20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m)
<b>Relative humidity</b>			
• With condensation, tested in accordance with IEC 60068-2-38, max.	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)

## Technical specifications

Article number	6AG1232-4HB32-4XB0	6AG1232-4HD32-2XB0	6AG1232-4HD32-4XB0
Based on	6ES7232-4HB32-0XB0	6ES7232-4HD32-0XB0	6ES7232-4HD32-0XB0
	SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1232 2AQ 13Bit	SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1232 4AQ 14Bit	SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1232 4AQ 14Bit
<b>Resistance</b>			
<b>Coolants and lubricants</b>			
- Resistant to commercially available coolants and lubricants	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air
<b>Use in stationary industrial systems</b>			
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *
<b>Use on ships/at sea</b>			
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *
<b>Usage in industrial process technology</b>			
- Against chemically active substances acc. to EN 60654-4	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)
- Environmental conditions for process, measuring and control systems acc. to ANSI/ISA-71.04	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)
<b>Remark</b>			
- Note regarding classification of environmental conditions acc. to EN 60721, EN 60654-4 and ANSI/ISA-71.04	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!
<b>Conformal coating</b>			
• Coatings for printed circuit board assemblies acc. to EN 61086	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability
• Protection against fouling acc. to EN 60664-3	Yes; Type 1 protection	Yes; Type 1 protection	Yes; Type 1 protection
• Military testing according to MIL-I-46058C, Amendment 7	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life
• Qualification and Performance of Electrical Insulating Compound for Printed Board Assemblies according to IPC-CC-830A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A

# SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

SIPLUS analog modules

## SIPLUS SB 1232 analog output modules

### Overview



- Analog output for SIPLUS S7-1200
- Can be plugged directly into the CPU (cannot be used for +70 °C version)

#### Note:

SIPLUS extreme products are based on SIMATIC standard products. The contents listed here were taken from the respective standard products. SIPLUS extreme-specific information was added.

### Ordering data

#### SIPLUS SB 1232 analog output signal board

(Extended temperature range and exposure to environmental substances)

Range of ambient temperature  
-25 ... +55 °C

1 analog output,  $\pm 10$  V with 12 bits or 0 ... 20 mA with 11 bits

Range of ambient temperature  
0 ... +55 °C

1 analog output,  $\pm 10$  V with 12 bits or 0 ... 20 mA with 11 bits

#### Accessories

### Article No.

**6AG1232-4HA30-5XB0**

**6AG1232-4HA30-4XB0**

See SIMATIC S7-1200 SB 1232 analog output modules, page 3/90

### Technical specifications

Article number	<b>6AG1232-4HA30-4XB0</b>	<b>6AG1232-4HA30-5XB0</b>
Based on	<b>6ES7232-4HA30-0XB0</b> SIPLUS S7-1200 SB 1232 1AQ	<b>6ES7232-4HA30-0XB0</b> SIPLUS S7-1200 SB 1232 1AQ
<b>Ambient conditions</b>		
<b>Ambient temperature during operation</b>		
• min.	-20 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost)	-40 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ -25 °C
• max.	60 °C; = Tmax	60 °C; = Tmax
<b>Altitude during operation relating to sea level</b>		
• Installation altitude above sea level, max.	5 000 m	5 000 m
• Ambient air temperature-barometric pressure-altitude	Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax -20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m)	Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax -20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m)
<b>Relative humidity</b>		
• With condensation, tested in accordance with IEC 60068-2-38, max.	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)
<b>Resistance</b>		
<b>Coolants and lubricants</b>		
- Resistant to commercially available coolants and lubricants	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air
<b>Use in stationary industrial systems</b>		
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust; *
<b>Use on ships/at sea</b>		
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *

**Technical specifications**

Article number	<b>6AG1232-4HA30-4XB0</b>	<b>6AG1232-4HA30-5XB0</b>
Based on	<b>6ES7232-4HA30-0XB0</b> SIPLUS S7-1200 SB 1232 1AQ	<b>6ES7232-4HA30-0XB0</b> SIPLUS S7-1200 SB 1232 1AQ
<b>Usage in industrial process technology</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Against chemically active substances acc. to EN 60654-4</li> <li>- Environmental conditions for process, measuring and control systems acc. to ANSI/ISA-71.04</li> </ul>	<p>Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)</p> <p>Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)</p>	<p>Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)</p> <p>Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)</p>
<b>Remark</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Note regarding classification of environmental conditions acc. to EN 60721, EN 60654-4 and ANSI/ISA-71.04</li> </ul>	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!
<b>Conformal coating</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Coatings for printed circuit board assemblies acc. to EN 61086</li> <li>• Protection against fouling acc. to EN 60664-3</li> <li>• Military testing according to MIL-I-46058C, Amendment 7</li> <li>• Qualification and Performance of Electrical Insulating Compound for Printed Board Assemblies according to IPC-CC-830A</li> </ul>	<p>Yes; Class 2 for high reliability</p> <p>Yes; Type 1 protection</p> <p>Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life</p> <p>Yes; Conformal coating, Class A</p>	<p>Yes; Class 2 for high reliability</p> <p>Yes; Type 1 protection</p> <p>Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life</p> <p>Yes; Conformal coating, Class A</p>

**SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers**

I/O modules

SIPLUS analog modules

**SIPLUS SM 1234 analog input/output modules****Overview**

- Analog inputs and outputs for SIPLUS S7-1200
- With extremely short conversion times
- For connecting analog actuators and sensors without additional amplifiers
- Even solves more complex automation tasks
- From +60 °C to +70 °C, max. 50% of the inputs and outputs can be controlled simultaneously

Note:

SIPLUS extreme products are based on SIMATIC standard products. The contents listed here were taken from the respective standard products. SIPLUS extreme-specific information was added.

**Ordering data****SIPLUS SM 1234 analog input/output signal module**

(Extended temperature range and exposure to environmental substances)

Range of ambient temperature

-25 ... +70 °C,

from +60 ... +70 °C number of simultaneously controllable inputs and outputs max. 50%

4 analog inputs,  $\pm 10$  V,  $\pm 5$  V,  $\pm 2.5$  V, or 0 ... 20 mA, 12-bit + sign;  
2 analog outputs,  $\pm 10$  V with 14-bit or 0 ... 20 mA with 13-bit

Range of ambient temperature

0 ... +55 °C

4 analog inputs,  $\pm 10$  V,  $\pm 5$  V,  $\pm 2.5$  V, or 0 ... 20 mA, 12-bit + sign;  
2 analog outputs,  $\pm 10$  V with 14-bit or 0 ... 20 mA with 13-bit

**Accessories****Article No.****6AG1234-4HE32-2XB0****6AG1234-4HE32-4XB0**

See SIMATIC S7-1200 SM 1234 analog input/output modules, page 3/91

**Technical specifications**

Article number	<b>6AG1234-4HE32-2XB0</b>	<b>6AG1234-4HE32-4XB0</b>
Based on	<b>6ES7234-4HE32-0XB0</b> SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1234 4AI/2AQ 13Bit	<b>6ES7234-4HE32-0XB0</b> SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1234 4AI/2AQ 13Bit
<b>Ambient conditions</b>		
<b>Ambient temperature during operation</b>		
• min.	-40 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ -25 °C	-20 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ 0 °C
• max.	70 °C; = Tmax; Tmax > +60 °C number of simultaneously used outputs 1, inputs 2 (no adjacent points) for horizontal mounting position	60 °C; = Tmax
<b>Altitude during operation relating to sea level</b>		
• Installation altitude above sea level, max.	5 000 m	5 000 m
• Ambient air temperature-barometric pressure-altitude	Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax -20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m)	Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax -20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m)
<b>Relative humidity</b>		
• With condensation, tested in accordance with IEC 60068-2-38, max.	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)

## Technical specifications

Article number	6AG1234-4HE32-2XB0	6AG1234-4HE32-4XB0
Based on	6ES7234-4HE32-0XB0	6ES7234-4HE32-0XB0
	SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1234 4AI/2AQ 13Bit	SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1234 4AI/2AQ 13Bit
<b>Resistance</b>		
<b>Coolants and lubricants</b>		
- Resistant to commercially available coolants and lubricants	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air
<b>Use in stationary industrial systems</b>		
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *
<b>Use on ships/at sea</b>		
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *
<b>Usage in industrial process technology</b>		
- Against chemically active substances acc. to EN 60654-4	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)
- Environmental conditions for process, measuring and control systems acc. to ANSI/ISA-71.04	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)
<b>Remark</b>		
- Note regarding classification of environmental conditions acc. to EN 60721, EN 60654-4 and ANSI/ISA-71.04	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!
<b>Conformal coating</b>		
• Coatings for printed circuit board assemblies acc. to EN 61086	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability
• Protection against fouling acc. to EN 60664-3	Yes; Type 1 protection	Yes; Type 1 protection
• Military testing according to MIL-I-46058C, Amendment 7	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life
• Qualification and Performance of Electrical Insulating Compound for Printed Board Assemblies according to IPC-CC-830A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A

# SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

SIPLUS analog modules

## SIPLUS SM 1231 thermocouple module

### Overview

- For the convenient recording of temperatures with great accuracy
- 7 common thermocouple types can be used
- Also for the measurement of analog signals with a low level ( $\pm 80$  mV)
- Can easily be retrofitted to existing plant

#### Note:

SIPLUS extreme products are based on SIMATIC standard products. The contents listed here were taken from the respective standard products. SIPLUS extreme specific information was added.

### Ordering data

### Article No.

#### SIPLUS SM 1231 thermocouple module

(Extended temperature range and exposure to environmental substances)

Range of ambient temperature  
-40 ... +70 °C

8 inputs  $\pm 80$  mV, resolution 15-bit + sign, thermocouple types J, K, T, E, R, S, N, C, TXK/XK(L)

4 inputs  $\pm 80$  mV, resolution 15-bit + sign, thermocouple types J, K, T, E, R, S, N, C, TXK/XK(L)

#### Accessories

**6AG1231-5QF32-4XB0**

**6AG1231-5QD32-4XB0**

See SIMATIC S7-1200 SM 1231 thermocouple module, page 3/93

### Technical specifications

Article number	<b>6AG1231-5QF32-4XB0</b>	<b>6AG1231-5QD32-4XB0</b>
Based on	<b>6ES7231-5QF32-0XB0</b> SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1231 8AI TC 16Bit	<b>6ES7231-5QD32-0XB0</b> SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1231 4AI TC 16Bit
<b>Ambient conditions</b>		
<b>Ambient temperature during operation</b>		
• min.	-20 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ 0 °C	-20 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ 0 °C
• max.	60 °C; = Tmax	60 °C; = Tmax
<b>Altitude during operation relating to sea level</b>		
• Installation altitude above sea level, max.	5 000 m	5 000 m
• Ambient air temperature-barometric pressure-altitude	Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax -20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m)	Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax -20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m)
<b>Relative humidity</b>		
• With condensation, tested in accordance with IEC 60068-2-38, max.	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)
<b>Resistance</b>		
<b>Coolants and lubricants</b>		
- Resistant to commercially available coolants and lubricants	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air
<b>Use in stationary industrial systems</b>		
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *
<b>Use on ships/at sea</b>		
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *

**Technical specifications**

Article number	<b>6AG1231-5QF32-4XB0</b>	<b>6AG1231-5QD32-4XB0</b>
Based on	<b>6ES7231-5QF32-0XB0</b> SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1231 8AI TC 16Bit	<b>6ES7231-5QD32-0XB0</b> SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1231 4AI TC 16Bit
<b>Usage in industrial process technology</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Against chemically active substances acc. to EN 60654-4</li> <li>- Environmental conditions for process, measuring and control systems acc. to ANSI/ISA-71.04</li> </ul>	<p>Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)</p> <p>Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)</p>	<p>Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)</p> <p>Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)</p>
<b>Remark</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Note regarding classification of environmental conditions acc. to EN 60721, EN 60654-4 and ANSI/ISA-71.04</li> </ul>	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!
<b>Conformal coating</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Coatings for printed circuit board assemblies acc. to EN 61086</li> <li>• Protection against fouling acc. to EN 60664-3</li> <li>• Military testing according to MIL-I-46058C, Amendment 7</li> <li>• Qualification and Performance of Electrical Insulating Compound for Printed Board Assemblies according to IPC-CC-830A</li> </ul>	<p>Yes; Class 2 for high reliability</p> <p>Yes; Type 1 protection</p> <p>Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life</p> <p>Yes; Conformal coating, Class A</p>	<p>Yes; Class 2 for high reliability</p> <p>Yes; Type 1 protection</p> <p>Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life</p> <p>Yes; Conformal coating, Class A</p>

# SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

SIPLUS analog modules

## SIPLUS SM 1231 RTD signal module

### Overview

- For the convenient recording of temperatures with great accuracy
- 4 inputs
- Most popular resistance temperature detectors can be used
- Can easily be retrofitted to existing plant

#### Note:

SIPLUS extreme products are based on SIMATIC standard products. The contents listed here were taken from the respective standard products. SIPLUS extreme specific information was added.

### Ordering data

### Article No.

#### SIPLUS SM 1231 RTD signal module

(Extended temperature range and exposure to media)

4 inputs for resistance temperature detectors  
Pt10/50/100/200/500/1000,  
Ni100/120/200/500/1000,  
Cu10/50/100, LG-Ni1000;  
resistance 150/300/600 Ohm,  
resolution 15-bit + sign

- For areas with extreme exposure to media (conformal coating); ambient temperature -20 ... +60 °C
- For areas with extreme exposure to media (conformal coating); ambient temperature -40 ... +70 °C

8 inputs for resistance temperature detectors  
Pt10/50/100/200/500/1000,  
Ni100/120/200/500/1000,  
Cu10/50/100, LG-Ni1000;  
resistance 150/300/600 Ohm,  
resolution 15-bit + sign

- For areas with extreme exposure to media (conformal coating); ambient temperature -20 ... +60 °C
- For areas with extreme exposure to media (conformal coating); ambient temperature -40 ... +70 °C

#### Accessories

6AG1231-5PD32-4XB0

6AG1231-5PD32-2XB0

6AG1231-5PF32-4XB0

6AG1231-5PF32-2XB0

See SIMATIC S7-1200  
SM 1231 RTD signal module,  
page 3/96

### Technical specifications

Article number	6AG1231-5PD32-4XB0	6AG1231-5PD32-2XB0	6AG1231-5PF32-4XB0	6AG1231-5PF32-2XB0
Based on	6ES7231-5PD32-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1231 4AI RTD 16Bit	6ES7231-5PD32-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1231 4AI RTD 16Bit	6ES7231-5PF32-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1231 8AI RTD 16Bit	6ES7231-5PF32-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1231 8AI RTD 16Bit
<b>Ambient conditions</b>				
<b>Ambient temperature during operation</b>				
• min.	-20 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ 0 °C	-40 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ -25 °C	-20 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ 0 °C	-40 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ -25 °C
• max.	60 °C; = Tmax	70 °C; = Tmax	60 °C; = Tmax	70 °C; = Tmax
<b>Altitude during operation relating to sea level</b>				
• Installation altitude above sea level, max.	5 000 m	5 000 m	5 000 m	5 000 m
• Ambient air temperature-barometric pressure-altitude	Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax -20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m)	Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax -20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m)	Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax -20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m)	Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax -20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m)
<b>Relative humidity</b>				
• With condensation, tested in accordance with IEC 60068-2-38, max.	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)
<b>Resistance</b>				
<b>Coolants and lubricants</b>				
- Resistant to commercially available coolants and lubricants	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air

## Technical specifications

Article number	6AG1231-5PD32-4XB0	6AG1231-5PD32-2XB0	6AG1231-5PF32-4XB0	6AG1231-5PF32-2XB0
Based on	6ES7231-5PD32-0XB0	6ES7231-5PD32-0XB0	6ES7231-5PF32-0XB0	6ES7231-5PF32-0XB0
	SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1231 4AI RTD 16Bit	SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1231 4AI RTD 16Bit	SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1231 8AI RTD 16Bit	SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1231 8AI RTD 16Bit
<b>Use in stationary industrial systems</b>				
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust; *
<b>Use on ships/at sea</b>				
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *
<b>Usage in industrial process technology</b>				
- Against chemically active substances acc. to EN 60654-4	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)
- Environmental conditions for process, measuring and control systems acc. to ANSI/ISA-71.04	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)
<b>Remark</b>				
- Note regarding classification of environmental conditions acc. to EN 60721, EN 60654-4 and ANSI/ISA-71.04	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!
<b>Conformal coating</b>				
• Coatings for printed circuit board assemblies acc. to EN 61086	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability
• Protection against fouling acc. to EN 60664-3	Yes; Type 1 protection	Yes; Type 1 protection	Yes; Type 1 protection	Yes; Type 1 protection
• Military testing according to MIL-I-46058C, Amendment 7	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life
• Qualification and Performance of Electrical Insulating Compound for Printed Board Assemblies according to IPC-CC-830A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A

# SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

SIPLUS analog modules

## SIPLUS SB 1231 RTD signal board

### Overview

- For the convenient recording of temperatures with great accuracy
- 1 input with 16-bit resolution
- Common resistance-type temperature detectors can be used
- Can easily be retrofitted to existing plant
- Can be plugged directly into the CPU

#### Note:

SIPLUS extreme products are based on SIMATIC standard products. The contents listed here were taken from the respective standard products. SIPLUS extreme specific information was added.

### Ordering data

#### SIPLUS SB 1231 RTD signal board

(Extended temperature range and exposure to media)

1 input for resistance temperature sensors  
Pt 100, Pt 200, Pt 500, Pt 1000, resolution 15-bit + sign

#### Accessories

### Article No.

**6AG1231-5PA30-5XB0**

See SIMATIC S7-1200 SB 1231 RTD signal board, page 3/99

### Technical specifications

Article number	<b>6AG1231-5PA30-5XB0</b>
Based on	<b>6ES7231-5PA30-0XB0</b> SIPLUS S7-1200 SB 1231 1AI RTD
<b>Ambient conditions</b>	
<b>Ambient temperature during operation</b>	
• min.	-40 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ -25 °C
• max.	60 °C; = Tmax
<b>Altitude during operation relating to sea level</b>	
• Installation altitude above sea level, max.	5 000 m
• Ambient air temperature-barometric pressure-altitude	Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax -20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m)
<b>Relative humidity</b>	
• With condensation, tested in accordance with IEC 60068-2-38, max.	100 %; RH incl. condensation / frost (no commissioning in bedewed state), horizontal installation
<b>Resistance</b>	
<b>Coolants and lubricants</b>	
- Resistant to commercially available coolants and lubricants	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air
<b>Use in stationary industrial systems</b>	
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *

Article number	<b>6AG1231-5PA30-5XB0</b>
Based on	<b>6ES7231-5PA30-0XB0</b> SIPLUS S7-1200 SB 1231 1AI RTD
<b>Use on ships/at sea</b>	
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *
<b>Usage in industrial process technology</b>	
- Against chemically active substances acc. to EN 60654-4	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)
- Environmental conditions for process, measuring and control systems acc. to ANSI/ISA-71.04	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)
<b>Remark</b>	
- Note regarding classification of environmental conditions acc. to EN 60721, EN 60654-4 and ANSI/ISA-71.04	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!
<b>Conformal coating</b>	
• Coatings for printed circuit board assemblies acc. to EN 61086	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability
• Protection against fouling acc. to EN 60664-3	Yes; Type 1 protection
• Military testing according to MIL-I-46058C, Amendment 7	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life
• Qualification and Performance of Electrical Insulating Compound for Printed Board Assemblies according to IPC-CC-830A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A

# SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

Special modules

## SIPLUS SM 1278 4xIO-Link master

### Overview



- Module for connecting up to 4 IO-Link devices according to IO-Link Specification V1.1. The IO-Link parameters are configured using the Port Configuration Tool (PCT), version V3.2 and higher.

#### Note:

SIPLUS extreme products are based on SIMATIC standard products. The contents listed here were taken from the respective standard products. SIPLUS extreme-specific information was added.

### Ordering data

#### SIPLUS SM 1278 4xIO-Link master signal module

(Extended temperature range and exposure to environmental substances)

- For areas with exceptional exposure to environmental substances (conformal coating)
- 25 ... +70 °C, from +60 ... +70 °C number of simultaneously controllable inputs and outputs max. 50%

### Article No.

6AG1278-4BD32-4XB0

6AG1278-4BD32-2XB0

### Technical specifications

Article number	6AG1278-4BD32-2XB0	6AG1278-4BD32-4XB0
Based on	6ES7278-4BD32-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1278 IO-Link Master	6ES7278-4BD32-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1278 IO-Link Master
<b>Ambient conditions</b>		
<b>Ambient temperature during operation</b>		
• min.	-40 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ -25 °C	-20 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ 0 °C
• max.	70 °C; = Tmax	60 °C; = Tmax
• At cold restart, min.	-25 °C	0 °C
<b>Altitude during operation relating to sea level</b>		
• Installation altitude above sea level, max.	5 000 m	5 000 m
• Ambient air temperature-barometric pressure-altitude	Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax -20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m)	Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax -20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m)
<b>Relative humidity</b>		
• With condensation, tested in accordance with IEC 60068-2-38, max.	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)
<b>Resistance</b>		
<b>Coolants and lubricants</b>		
- Resistant to commercially available coolants and lubricants	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air
<b>Use in stationary industrial systems</b>		
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *

## Technical specifications

Article number	6AG1278-4BD32-2XB0	6AG1278-4BD32-4XB0
Based on	6ES7278-4BD32-0XB0	6ES7278-4BD32-0XB0
	SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1278 IO-Link Master	SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1278 IO-Link Master
<b>Use on ships/at sea</b>		
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *
<b>Usage in industrial process technology</b>		
- Against chemically active substances acc. to EN 60654-4	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)
- Environmental conditions for process, measuring and control systems acc. to ANSI/ISA-71.04	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)
<b>Remark</b>		
- Note regarding classification of environmental conditions acc. to EN 60721, EN 60654-4 and ANSI/ISA-71.04	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!
<b>Conformal coating</b>		
• Coatings for printed circuit board assemblies acc. to EN 61086	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability
• Protection against fouling acc. to EN 60664-3	Yes; Type 1 protection	Yes; Type 1 protection
• Military testing according to MIL-I-46058C, Amendment 7	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life
• Qualification and Performance of Electrical Insulating Compound for Printed Board Assemblies according to IPC-CC-830A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A

## SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

Special modules

### SIPLUS CMS1200 SM 1281 Condition Monitoring

#### Overview



SIPLUS CMS1200 SM 1281 Condition Monitoring forms part of SIMATIC S7-1200 and is used for the:

- Monitoring of motors, generators, pumps, fans, or other mechanical components
- Recording and analysis of vibrations
- Expansion capability of up to 7 modules

#### Ordering data

#### Article No.

##### SIPLUS CMS1200 SM 1281 Condition Monitoring

Module for SIMATIC S7-1200 for monitoring vibrations in mechanical components based on characteristic values and frequency-selective analysis functions.

6AT8007-1AA10-0AA0

##### SIPLUS CMS1200 Ready to use Bundle

Consisting of:

- SM1281 Condition Monitoring
- SM1281 Shield clamp set
- S7-1214C CPU
- S7-1200 Battery Board
- Memory card with TIA project

6AT8007-1AA30-0AA0

##### Accessories

##### SIPLUS CMS1200 SM 1281 Shield clamp set

For EMC-compliant connection of signal and encoder cables to SIPLUS CMS1200 SM 1281 Condition Monitoring.

6AT8007-1AA20-0AA0

##### SIPLUS CMS VIB-SENSOR

Piezoelectric sensor for connection to SIPLUS CMS1200 SM 1281 Condition Monitoring.

SIPLUS CMS VIB-Sensor S01, frequency range 0,5 Hz to 15 kHz; measuring range 50G; sensitivity 100 mV/G (+/-10 %); MIL connector on top

6AT8002-4AB00

SIPLUS CMS VIB-Sensor S02, frequency range 1 Hz to 15 kHz; measuring range 500G; sensitivity 10 mV/G (+/-10 %); MIL connector on top

6AT8008-2AA00-0AA0

SIPLUS CMS VIB-Sensor S03, frequency range 0,2 Hz to 3 kHz; measuring range 10G; sensitivity 500 mV/G (+/-10 %); MIL connector on top

6AT8008-2AA02-0AA0

##### SIPLUS CMS CABLE-MIL

For connection of VIB-SENSOR S01, S02 and S03 vibration sensor to SIPLUS CMS1200 SM 1281 Condition Monitoring.

SIPLUS CMS CABLE-MIL-300; length 3 m

6AT8002-4AC03

SIPLUS CMS CABLE-MIL-1000; length 10 m

6AT8002-4AC10

SIPLUS CMS CABLE-MIL-3000; length 30 m

6AT8008-2BA12-0AA0

## Technical specifications

Article number	<b>6AT8007-1AA10-0AA0</b> SM1281_Condition_Monitoring
<b>General information</b>	
Product type designation	SM1281
Product description	S7-1200 module for the monitoring of vibrations on mechanical components based on parameters and frequency-selective analysis functions
<b>Installation type/mounting</b>	
Mounting type	Rail or wall mounting
Mounting position	Horizontal, vertical
Recommended mounting position	Horizontal
<b>Supply voltage</b>	
Rated value (DC)	24 V
<b>Input current</b>	
Current consumption, typ.	200 mA
Current consumption, max.	250 mA
from backplane bus 5 V DC, typ.	80 mA
from backplane bus 5 V DC, max.	85 mA
<b>Memory</b>	
Total memory capacity	1 Gbyte
<b>Hardware configuration</b>	
Design of hardware configuration	Modular, up to 7 modules per CPU
<b>Digital inputs</b>	
Number of speed inputs	1
<b>Input voltage</b>	
• Rated value (DC)	24 V
<b>Sensor input</b>	
Number of IEPE sensor inputs	4
Sampling frequency, max.	46 875 Hz
<b>Interfaces</b>	
Type of data transmission	Export of raw data as WAV file for further analysis (e.g. using CMS X-Tools) can be downloaded via browser/FTP, online data transfer to CMS X-Tools
Ethernet interface	Yes
<b>Protocols</b>	
Bus communication	Yes
<b>Web server</b>	
• HTTP	Yes
<b>Interrupts/diagnostics/status information</b>	
<b>Alarms</b>	
• Diagnostic alarm	Yes
<b>Diagnostics indication LED</b>	
• for status of the inputs	Yes
• for maintenance	Yes
• Status indicator digital input (green)	No

Article number	<b>6AT8007-1AA10-0AA0</b> SM1281_Condition_Monitoring
<b>Integrated Functions</b>	
<b>Monitoring functions</b>	
• Monitoring of the sensor inputs	Yes; Cable break and short-circuit
• Vibration characteristic monitoring via RMS value of the vibration speed	Yes
• Vibration characteristic monitoring via RMS value of the vibration acceleration	Yes
• Vibration characteristic monitoring via diagnostic characteristic value	Yes
• Frequency-selective monitoring via vibration speed spectrum	Yes
• Frequency-selective monitoring via vibration acceleration spectrum	Yes
• Frequency-selective monitoring via envelope curve analysis	Yes
<b>Measuring functions</b>	
• Physical measuring principle	Vibration acceleration
<b>Measuring range</b>	
- Measurement range vibration frequency, min.	0.1 Hz
- Measurement range vibration frequency, max.	23 000 Hz
<b>Standards, approvals, certificates</b>	
Certificate of suitability	CE
CE mark	Yes
China RoHS compliance	Yes
<b>Software</b>	
Browser software required	Web browser Mozilla Firefox (ESR31) or Microsoft Internet Explorer (10/11)
<b>connection method header</b>	
required front connector	Yes
Design of electrical connection	Screw connection
<b>Mechanics/material</b>	
Material of housing	Plastic: polycarbonate, abbreviation: PC- GF 10 FR
<b>Dimensions</b>	
Width	70 mm
Height	112 mm
Depth	75 mm
<b>Weights</b>	
Weight, approx.	260 g

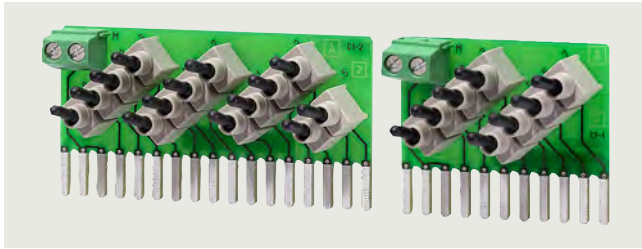
## SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

Special modules

### SIM 1274 simulator module

#### Overview



- Simulator module for program testing during commissioning and ongoing operation
- Simulation of 8 or 14 inputs

#### Ordering data

#### Article No.

##### Digital input simulator SIM 1274 simulator module

with 8 input switches,  
for CPU 1211C/1212C**6ES7274-1XF30-0XA0**with 14 input switches,  
for CPU 1214C/1215C**6ES7274-1XH30-0XA0**with 14 input switches,  
for CPU 1217C**6ES7274-1XK30-0XA0**

##### Analog input simulator SIM 1274 simulator module

2 potentiometers

**6ES7274-1XA30-0XA0**

#### Technical specifications

Article number	<b>6ES7274-1XF30-0XA0</b>	<b>6ES7274-1XH30-0XA0</b>	<b>6ES7274-1XK30-0XA0</b>	<b>6ES7274-1XA30-0XA0</b>
	S7-1200 Simulator Module SIM1274, 8 Inp	S7-1200 Simulator Module SIM1274, 14 Inp	S7-1200 Simulator S7-1217, 14 inputs	S7-1200 Potentiometer Module, 2 Pot Input
<b>General information</b>				
Product type designation	SIM 1274, 8DI	SIM 1274, 14 DI	SIM 1274, 14 DI	SIM 1274, 2 AI
<b>Supply voltage</b>				
Rated value (DC)	24 V	24 V		
<b>Digital inputs</b>				
Number of digital inputs	8	14	14	0
<b>Digital outputs</b>				
Number of digital outputs	0	0	0	0
<b>Degree and class of protection</b>				
IP degree of protection	IP20	IP20		
<b>Dimensions</b>				
Width	43 mm	67 mm	93 mm	20 mm
Height	35 mm	35 mm	40 mm	33 mm
Depth	23 mm	23 mm	23 mm	14 mm

**Overview**

- Battery board for extending the power reserve for the S7-1200 real-time clock

**Ordering data****Article No.****BB 1297 battery board**

For long-term backup of real-time clock; can be plugged into the signal board slot of an S7-1200 CPU in FW version 3.0 or higher; battery (CR 1025) is not included

**6ES7297-0AX30-0XA0****Terminal block (spare part)**

For signal board  
with 6 screws, gold-plated; 4 units

**6ES7292-1BF30-0XA0****Technical specifications**

Article number	<b>6ES7297-0AX30-0XA0</b> Battery Board BB 1297 f. CPU 12xx
<b>General information</b>	
Product type designation	BB 1297
<b>Interrupts/diagnostics/status information</b>	
Alarms	Yes
Diagnostics function	Yes
<b>Diagnostics indication LED</b>	
• for maintenance	Yes; The maintenance LED (MAINT) of the PLC signals that the battery needs to be replaced.
<b>Standards, approvals, certificates</b>	
CE mark	Yes
CSA approval	Yes
FM approval	Yes
RCM (formerly C-TICK)	Yes
Marine approval	Yes

Article number	<b>6ES7297-0AX30-0XA0</b> Battery Board BB 1297 f. CPU 12xx
<b>Ambient conditions</b>	
<b>Free fall</b>	
• Fall height, max.	0.3 m; five times, in product package
<b>Ambient temperature during operation</b>	
• min.	-20 °C
• max.	60 °C
<b>Ambient temperature during storage/transportation</b>	
• min.	-40 °C
• max.	70 °C
<b>Air pressure acc. to IEC 60068-2-13</b>	
• Operation, min.	795 hPa
• Operation, max.	1 080 hPa
• Storage/transport, min.	660 hPa
• Storage/transport, max.	1 080 hPa
<b>Relative humidity</b>	
• Operation at 25 °C without condensation, max.	95 %
<b>Mechanics/material</b>	
Enclosure material (front)	
• Plastic	Yes
<b>Dimensions</b>	
Width	38 mm
Height	62 mm
Depth	21 mm
<b>Weights</b>	
Weight, approx.	40 g

## Overview



- For fast, high-performance serial data exchange via point-to-point coupling
- Implemented protocols: ASCII, USS drive protocol, Modbus RTU
- Additional protocols can also be loaded
- Simple parameterization with STEP 7 Basic

## Note:

SIPLUS extreme products are based on SIMATIC standard products. The contents listed here were taken from the respective standard products. SIPLUS extreme-specific information was added.

## Ordering data

## Article No.

**SIPLUS CM 1241 communications module**

(Extended temperature range and exposure to environmental substances)

Ambient temperature  
-40 ... +70° C

Communications module for point-to-point connection, with one RS232 interface

Communications module for point-to-point connection, with one RS 485 interface

For areas with extreme exposure to environmental substances (conformal coating)

Communications module for point-to-point connection, with one RS232 interface

Communications module for point-to-point connection, with one RS 485 interface

**Accessories****6AG1241-1AH32-2XB0****6AG1241-1CH32-2XB0****6AG1241-1AH32-4XB0****6AG1241-1CH32-4XB0**

See SIMATIC S7-1200 CM 1241 communications module, page 3/130

## Technical specifications

Article number	<b>6AG1241-1AH32-4XB0</b>	<b>6AG1241-1AH32-2XB0</b>	<b>6AG1241-1CH32-4XB0</b>	<b>6AG1241-1CH32-2XB0</b>
Based on	<b>6ES7241-1AH32-0XB0</b> SIPLUS S7-1200 CM 1241 RS232	<b>6ES7241-1AH32-4XB0</b> SIPLUS S7-1200 CM1241 RS232	<b>6ES7241-1CH32-0XB0</b> SIPLUS S7-1200 CM 1241 RS422/485	<b>6ES7241-1CH32-0XB0</b> SIPLUS S7-1200 CM 1241 RS422/485
<b>Ambient conditions</b>				
<b>Ambient temperature during operation</b>				
• min.	-20 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ -25 °C	-40 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ -25 °C	-20 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ 0 °C	-40 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ -25 °C
• max.	60 °C; = Tmax	70 °C; = Tmax	60 °C; = Tmax	70 °C; Tmax > 60 °C, derating: Max. one module may be configured; this module must be the last module on the CM bus; minimum clearance on the left side of at least 45 mm
<b>Altitude during operation relating to sea level</b>				
• Installation altitude above sea level, max.	5 000 m	5 000 m	5 000 m	5 000 m
• Ambient air temperature-barometric pressure-altitude	Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax -20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m)	Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax -20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m)	Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax -20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m)	Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax -20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m)
<b>Relative humidity</b>				
• With condensation, tested in accordance with IEC 60068-2-38, max.	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)

# SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

SIPLUS communication

## SIPLUS CM 1241 communications modules

### Technical specifications

Article number	6AG1241-1AH32-4XB0	6AG1241-1AH32-2XB0	6AG1241-1CH32-4XB0	6AG1241-1CH32-2XB0
Based on	6ES7241-1AH32-0XB0	6ES7241-1AH32-4XB0	6ES7241-1CH32-0XB0	6ES7241-1CH32-0XB0
	SIPLUS S7-1200 CM 1241 RS232	SIPLUS S7-1200 CM1241 RS232	SIPLUS S7-1200 CM 1241 RS422/485	SIPLUS S7-1200 CM 1241 RS422/485
<b>Resistance</b>				
<b>Coolants and lubricants</b>				
- Resistant to commercially available coolants and lubricants	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air
<b>Use in stationary industrial systems</b>				
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust; *
<b>Use on ships/at sea</b>				
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *
<b>Usage in industrial process technology</b>				
- Against chemically active substances acc. to EN 60654-4	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)
- Environmental conditions for process, measuring and control systems acc. to ANSI/ISA-71.04	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)
<b>Remark</b>				
- Note regarding classification of environmental conditions acc. to EN 60721, EN 60654-4 and ANSI/ISA-71.04	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!
<b>Conformal coating</b>				
• Coatings for printed circuit board assemblies acc. to EN 61086	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability
• Protection against fouling acc. to EN 60664-3	Yes; Type 1 protection	Yes; Type 1 protection	Yes; Type 1 protection	Yes; Type 1 protection
• Military testing according to MIL-I-46058C, Amendment 7	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life
• Qualification and Performance of Electrical Insulating Compound for Printed Board Assemblies according to IPC-CC-830A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A

**Overview**

- For fast, high-performance serial data exchange via point-to-point connection
- Implemented protocols: ASCII, USS drive protocol, Modbus RTU
- Additional protocols can be loaded later
- Simple parameterization with STEP 7 Basic
- Can be plugged directly into the CPU

**Note:**

SIPLUS extreme products are based on SIMATIC standard products. The contents listed here were taken from the respective standard products. SIPLUS extreme-specific information was added.

**Ordering data****Article No.****SIPLUS CB 1241 RS485 communication board**

for point-to-point connection, with 1 RS485 interface

**Accessories****6AG1241-1CH30-5XB1**

See SIMATIC CB 1241 RS485 communication board, page 3/132

**Technical specifications**

Article number	<b>6AG1241-1CH30-5XB1</b>
Based on	<b>6ES7241-1CH30-0XB1</b> SIPLUS S7-1200 CB 1241 RS485
<b>General information</b>	
Product type designation	CB 1241 RS 485
<b>Input current</b>	
from backplane bus 5 V DC, typ.	50 mA
<b>Interrupts/diagnostics/status information</b>	
Diagnostics function	Yes
<b>Diagnostics indication LED</b>	
• for status of the outputs	Yes
<b>Ambient conditions</b>	
<b>Ambient temperature during operation</b>	
• min.	-40 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ -25 °C
• max.	60 °C; = Tmax
<b>Altitude during operation relating to sea level</b>	
• Installation altitude above sea level, max.	5 000 m
• Ambient air temperature-barometric pressure-altitude	Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax -20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m)
<b>Relative humidity</b>	
• With condensation, tested in accordance with IEC 60068-2-38, max.	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)
<b>Resistance</b>	
<b>Coolants and lubricants</b>	
- Resistant to commercially available coolants and lubricants	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air
<b>Use in stationary industrial systems</b>	
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *

Article number	<b>6AG1241-1CH30-5XB1</b>
Based on	<b>6ES7241-1CH30-0XB1</b> SIPLUS S7-1200 CB 1241 RS485
<b>Use on ships/at sea</b>	
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *
<b>Usage in industrial process technology</b>	
- Against chemically active substances acc. to EN 60654-4	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)
- Environmental conditions for process, measuring and control systems acc. to ANSI/ISA-71.04	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)
<b>Remark</b>	
- Note regarding classification of environmental conditions acc. to EN 60721, EN 60654-4 and ANSI/ISA-71.04	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!
<b>Conformal coating</b>	
• Coatings for printed circuit board assemblies acc. to EN 61086	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability
• Protection against fouling acc. to EN 60664-3	Yes; Type 1 protection
• Military testing according to MIL-I-46058C, Amendment 7	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life
• Qualification and Performance of Electrical Insulating Compound for Printed Board Assemblies according to IPC-CC-830A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A

# SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

SIPLUS communication

## SIPLUS CM 1242-5 communications modules

### Overview



DP-M	DP-S	FMS	PG/OP	S7
	●			

The SIPLUS CM 1242-5 communications module is used to connect a SIPLUS S7-1200 controller to PROFIBUS as a DP slave and has the following characteristics:

- PROFIBUS DPV1 slave in accordance with IEC 61158
- Module replacement without PG supported
- Power is supplied via the backplane bus so that no extra cabling is required
- Support of all standard baud rates from 9.6 kbps to 12 Mbps
- Compact industry-standard enclosure in S7-1200 design for mounting on a DIN rail
- Fast commissioning thanks to easy configuration using STEP 7 without additional programming overhead

The CM 1242-5 is intended for use in factory automation. Low-cost PROFIBUS-based automation solutions can be created on the basis of S7-1200 for optimal production.

#### Note:

SIPLUS extreme products are based on SIMATIC standard products. The contents listed here were taken from the respective standard products. SIPLUS extreme-specific information was added.

### Technical specifications

Article number	<b>6AG1242-5DX30-2XE0</b>
Based on	<b>6GK7242-5DX30-0XE0</b>
Product type designation	SIPLUS S7-1200 CM 1242-5
<b>ambient conditions</b>	
ambient temperature	
• for vertical installation during operation	-25 ... +45 °C
• for horizontally arranged busbars during operation	-25 ... +55 °C
• during storage	-40 ... +70 °C
• during transport	-40 ... +70 °C
installation altitude at height above sea level maximum	5 000 m
ambient condition relating to ambient temperature - air pressure - installation altitude	Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m)
relative humidity	
• with condensation according to IEC 60068-2-38 maximum	100 %; RH including condensation/frost (no commissioning when condensation is present), horizontal installation
chemical resistance to commercially available cooling lubricants	Yes; incl. airborne diesel and oil droplets
resistance to biologically active substances	
• conformity according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna), Class 3B3 on request
• conformity according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6B2 mold, fungal and dry rot spores (excluding fauna)
resistance to chemically active substances	
• conformity according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray in accordance with EN 60068-2-52 (Severity 3). The supplied plug covers must remain in place on the unused interfaces during operation.
• conformity according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes
resistance to mechanically active substances	
• conformity according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust. The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation.
• conformity according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust. The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation.
coating for equipped printed circuit board according to EN 61086	Yes; Class 2 for high availability
type of coating protection against pollution according to EN 60664-3	Yes; Protection of the type 1
type of test of the coating according to MIL-I-46058C	Yes; Coating discoloration during service life possible
product conformity of the coating Qualification and Performance of Electrical Insulating Compound for Printed Board Assemblies according to IPC-CC-830A	Yes; Conformal coating, class A
protection class IP	IP20

### Ordering data

#### Article No.

#### SIPLUS CM 1242-5 communications module

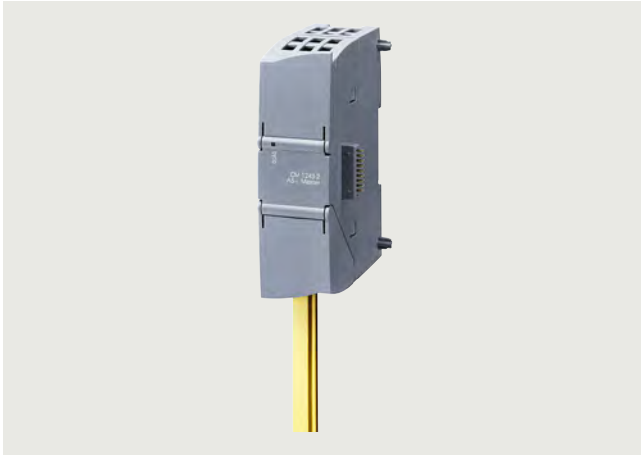
(Extended temperature range and exposure to environmental substances)

Communications module for electrical connection of SIMATIC S7-1200 to PROFIBUS as a DPV1 slave

**6AG1242-5DX30-2XE0**

#### Accessories

See SIMATIC S7-1200 CM 1242-5 communications module, page 3/133

**Overview**

The CM 1243-2 communications module is the AS-Interface master for the SIMATIC S7-1200 and has the following features:

- As many as 62 AS-Interface slaves can be connected
- Integrated analog value transmission
- Supports all AS-Interface master functions according to the AS-Interface Specification V3.0
- Indication of the operating state on the front of the device via LED
- Indication of operating mode, AS-Interface voltage faults, configuration faults and I/O faults via LEDs behind the front panel
- Compact enclosure in the design of the SIMATIC S7-1200
- Suitable for AS-Interface with 30 V voltage and AS-i Power24V: In combination with the optional DCM 1271 data decoupling module, a standard 24 V power supply unit can be used
- Configuration and diagnostics via the TIA Portal

**Installation**

The CM 1243-2 communications module is positioned to the left of the S7-1200 CPU and linked to the S7-1200 via lateral contacts.

It incorporates:

- Terminals for two AS-i cables (internally jumpered) via two screw terminals each
- One terminal for connection to the functional ground
- LEDs for indication of the operating state and fault statuses of the connected slaves

The screw terminals (included in the scope of supply) can be removed to facilitate installation

**Function**

The CM 1243-2 supports all specified functions of the AS-Interface Specification V3.0.

The values of the digital AS-i slaves can be addressed via the process image of the S7-1200. During configuration of the slaves in the TIA Portal, the values of the analog AS-i slaves can also be accessed directly in the process image.

It is also possible to exchange all data of the AS-i master and the connected AS-i slaves with the S7-1200 via the data record interface.

Changeover of the operating mode, automatic application of the slave configuration and the re-addressing of a connected AS-i slave can be implemented via the control panel of the CM 1243-2 in the TIA Portal.

The optional DCM 1271 data decoupling unit (see "Ordering data for accessories") has an integrated detection unit for detecting ground faults on the AS-Interface cable. The integrated overload protection also disconnects the AS-Interface cable if the drive current required exceeds 4 A. For more information on DCM 1271, see page 3/137.

Notes on security

In order to protect plants, systems, machines and networks against cyber threats, it is necessary to implement – and continuously maintain – a holistic, state-of-the-art industrial security concept. Siemens' products and solutions can constitute an integral element of such a concept.

For more information about industrial security, please visit [www.siemens.com/industrialsecurity](http://www.siemens.com/industrialsecurity).

**Configuration**

To configure CM 1243-2, you require STEP 7 V11 + SP2 or higher.

For STEP 7 V11 + SP2 or higher, the additional Hardware Support Package for CM 1243-2 is required. This is available from the Industry Online Support Portal, see <https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/72341852>.

The software enables user-friendly configuration and diagnostics of the AS-i master and any connected slaves.

Note:

SIPLUS extreme products are based on SIMATIC standard products. The contents listed here were taken from the respective standard products. SIPLUS extreme-specific information was added.

**Ordering data****Article No.****SIPLUS CM 1243-2 communications module****6AG1243-2AA30-7XB0**

(Extended temperature range and exposure to environmental substances)

- AS-Interface master for SIMATIC S7-1200
- Corresponds to AS-Interface Specification V3.0
- With screw terminals, removable terminals (included in the scope of supply)
- Dimensions (W × H × D/ mm)  
30 × 100 × 75

**Accessories**

See S7-1200 CM 1243-2 communications module, page 3/136

## SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

SIPLUS communication

### SIPLUS CM 1243-5 communications modules

#### Overview



DP-M	DP-S	FMS	PG/OP	S7
●			●	●

G\_K10\_XX\_1023

The CM 1243-5 communications module is used to connect a SIMATIC S7-1200 controller to PROFIBUS as a DP master and has the following characteristics:

- PROFIBUS DPV1 master in accordance with IEC 61158
- Support of up to 16 PROFIBUS DP slaves
- Communication with other S7 controllers based on S7 communication
- Allows the connection of programming devices and operator panels with a PROFIBUS interface to S7-1200
- Module replacement without PG supported
- Support of all standard baud rates from 9.6 kbps to 12 Mbps
- Compact industry-standard enclosure in S7-1200 design for mounting on a DIN rail
- Fast commissioning thanks to easy configuration using STEP 7 without additional programming overhead

The CM 1243-5 is intended for use in factory automation. Low-cost PROFIBUS-based automation solutions can be created on the basis of S7-1200 for optimal production.

#### Note:

SIPLUS extreme products are based on SIMATIC standard products. The contents listed here were taken from the respective standard products. SIPLUS extreme-specific information was added.

#### Ordering data

##### SIPLUS CM 1243-5 communications module

(Extended temperature range and exposure to environmental substances)

Communications module for electrical connection of SIMATIC S7-1200 to PROFIBUS as a DPV1 master

##### Accessories

#### Article No.

**6AG1243-5DX30-2XE0**

See SIMATIC S7-1200 CM 1243-5 communications module, page 3/139

## Technical specifications

Article number	<b>6AG1243-5DX30-2XE0</b>
Based on	<b>6GK7243-5DX30-0XE0</b>
Product type designation	SIPLUS S7-1200 CM 1243-5
<b>ambient conditions</b>	
ambient temperature	
• for vertical installation during operation	-25 ... +45 °C
• for horizontally arranged busbars during operation	-25 ... +55 °C
• during storage	-40 ... +70 °C
• during transport	-40 ... +70 °C
installation altitude at height above sea level maximum	5 000 m
ambient condition relating to ambient temperature - air pressure - installation altitude	Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m)
relative humidity	
• with condensation according to IEC 60068-2-38 maximum	100 %; RH including condensation/frost (no commissioning when condensation is present), horizontal installation
chemical resistance to commercially available cooling lubricants	Yes; incl. airborne diesel and oil droplets
resistance to biologically active substances	
• conformity according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna), Class 3B3 on request
• conformity according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6B2 mold, fungal and dry rot spores (excluding fauna)

Article number	<b>6AG1243-5DX30-2XE0</b>
Based on	<b>6GK7243-5DX30-0XE0</b>
Product type designation	SIPLUS S7-1200 CM 1243-5
resistance to chemically active substances	
• conformity according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray in accordance with EN 60068-2-52 (Severity 3). The supplied plug covers must remain in place on the unused interfaces during operation.
• conformity according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes
resistance to mechanically active substances	
• conformity according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust. The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation.
• conformity according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust. The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation.
coating for equipped printed circuit board according to EN 61086	Yes; Class 2 for high availability
type of coating protection against pollution according to EN 60664-3	Yes; Protection of the type 1
type of test of the coating according to MIL-I-46058C	Yes; Coating discoloration during service life possible
product conformity of the coating Qualification and Performance of Electrical Insulating Compound for Printed Board Assemblies according to IPC-CC-830A	Yes; Conformal coating, class A
protection class IP	IP20

## SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

SIPLUS communication

### SIPLUS CP 1243-1 communications modules

#### Overview



The CP 1243-1 communications processor is used for connecting the SIMATIC S7-1200 to telecontrol centers via remote networks and telecontrol protocols (DNP3, IEC 60870-5-104, TeleControl Basic), and for safe communication via IP-based networks.

The CP has the following features:

- Ethernet-based connection to TeleControl Server Basic, e.g. via internet
- Data transfer of measured values, control variables, or alarms optimized for telecontrol systems
- Automatic sending of alert emails
- Data buffering of up to 64,000 values ensures a secure database even with temporary connection failures
- Secure communication via VPN connections based on IPsec
- Access protection via Stateful Inspection Firewall
- Support of SINEMA Remote Connect with autoconfiguration
- Clearly laid out LED signaling for fast and easy diagnostics
- Compact industrial enclosure in S7-1200 design for mounting on a standard DIN rail
- Fast commissioning thanks to easy configuration using STEP 7

#### Note:

SIPLUS extreme products are based on SIMATIC standard products. The contents listed here were taken from the respective standard products. SIPLUS extreme-specific information was added.

#### Ordering data

##### SIPLUS CP 1243-1 communications module

(Extended temperature range and exposure to environmental substances)

Communications processor for connecting SIMATIC S7-1200 as an additional Ethernet interface and for connection to control centers via telecontrol protocols (DNP3, IEC 60870, TeleControl Basic), security (firewall, VPN)

##### Accessories

#### Article No.

**6AG1243-1BX30-2AX0**

See SIMATIC S7-1200 CP 1243-1 communications processor, page 3/143

## Technical specifications

Article number	<b>6AG1243-1BX30-2AX0</b>	Article number	<b>6AG1243-1BX30-2AX0</b>
Based on	<b>6GK7243-1BX30-0XE0</b>	Based on	<b>6GK7243-1BX30-0XE0</b>
Product type designation	SIPLUS S7-1200 CP 1243-1	Product type designation	SIPLUS S7-1200 CP 1243-1
<b>ambient conditions</b>		resistance to chemically active substances	
ambient temperature		• conformity according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray in accordance with EN 60068-2-52 (Severity 3). The supplied plug covers must remain in place on the unused interfaces during operation.
• for vertical installation during operation	-40 ... +60 °C		Yes
• for horizontally arranged busbars during operation	-40 ... +70 °C	• conformity according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust. The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation.
• during storage	-40 ... +70 °C	resistance to mechanically active substances	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust. The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation.
• during transport	-40 ... +70 °C	• conformity according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 2 for high availability
installation altitude at height above sea level maximum	5 000 m		Yes; Protection of the type 1
ambient condition relating to ambient temperature - air pressure - installation altitude	Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m)	• conformity according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Coating discoloration during service life possible
relative humidity		coating for equipped printed circuit board according to EN 61086	Yes; Conformal coating, class A
• with condensation according to IEC 60068-2-38 maximum	100 %; RH including condensation/frost (no commissioning when condensation is present), horizontal installation	type of coating protection against pollution according to EN 60664-3	
chemical resistance to commercially available cooling lubricants	Yes; incl. airborne diesel and oil droplets	type of test of the coating according to MIL-I-46058C	
resistance to biologically active substances		product conformity of the coating Qualification and Performance of Electrical Insulating Compound for Printed Board Assemblies according to IPC-CC-830A	
• conformity according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna), Class 3B3 on request	protection class IP	IP20
• conformity according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6B2 mold, fungal and dry rot spores (excluding fauna)		

## SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

SIPLUS communication

### SIPLUS CSM 1277

#### Overview



- Unmanaged switch for connecting a SIPLUS S7-1200 controller to an Industrial Ethernet network with a line, tree or star topology
- Multiplication of Ethernet interfaces on a SIPLUS S7-1200 controller for additional connection of up to three programming devices, operator controls, and further Ethernet nodes
- Simple, space-saving mounting on the SIPLUS S7-1200 mounting rail
- Low-cost solution for implementing small, local Ethernet networks
- Problem-free connection using RJ45 plugs
- Simple and fast status display via LEDs on the device
- Integral autocrossover function permits use of uncrossed connecting cables

#### Note:

SIPLUS extreme products are based on SIMATIC standard products. The contents listed here were taken from the respective standard products. SIPLUS extreme-specific information was added.

#### Ordering data

##### SIPLUS NET CSM 1277 compact switch module

(Extended temperature range and exposure to environmental substances)

Unmanaged switch for the connection of a SIPLUS S7-1200 Controller and as many as three other nodes to an Industrial Ethernet operating at 10/100 Mbps;

With conformal coating, -40 ....+70 °C,

Unmanaged switch for the connection of a SIPLUS S7-1200 Controller and as many as three other nodes to an Industrial Ethernet operating at 10/100 Mbps;

With conformal coating, 0 ....+60 °C,

#### Accessories

#### Article No.

**6AG1277-1AA10-2AA0**

**6AG1277-1AA10-4AA0**

See CSM 1277 unmanaged, page 3/141

**Technical specifications**

Article number	<b>6AG1277-1AA10-2AA0</b>	<b>6AG1277-1AA10-4AA0</b>
Based on	<b>6GK7277-1AA10-0AA0</b>	<b>6GK7277-1AA10-0AA0</b>
Product type designation	SIPLUS NET CSM 1277	SIPLUS NET CSM 1277
<b>ambient conditions</b>		
ambient temperature in horizontal mounting position during operation	-40 ... +70 °C; > 60 °C ambient temperature on both sides 25 mm clearance on the left and right of the module to adjacent devices	0 ... 60 °C
ambient temperature during storage and transport	-40 ... +70 °C	-40 ... +70 °C
installation altitude at height above sea level maximum	5 000 m	5 000 m
relative humidity		
• with condensation according to IEC 60068-2-38 maximum	100 %; RH including condensation/frost (no commissioning when condensation is present), horizontal installation	100 %; RH including condensation/frost (no commissioning when condensation is present), horizontal installation
chemical resistance to commercially available cooling lubricants	Yes; incl. airborne diesel and oil droplets	Yes; incl. airborne diesel and oil droplets
ambient condition relating to ambient temperature - air pressure - installation altitude	Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m)	Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m)
resistance to biologically active substances		
• conformity according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); class 3B3 on request
• conformity according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6B2 mold, fungal and dry rot spores (excluding fauna)	Yes; Class 6B2 mold, fungal and dry rot spores (excluding fauna)
resistance to chemically active substances		
• conformity according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
• conformity according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75%) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (Severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75%) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (Severity degree 3); *
resistance to mechanically active substances		
• conformity according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust; *
• conformity according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *
environmental category according to IEC 60721 note	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place on the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place on the unused interfaces during operation!
coating for equipped printed circuit board according to EN 61086	Yes; Class 2 for high availability	Yes; Class 2 for high availability
type of coating		
• protection against pollution according to EN 60664-3	Yes; protection of the type 1	Yes; protection of the type 1
type of test of the coating according to MIL-I-46058C	Yes; coating discoloration during service life possible	Yes; coating discoloration during service life possible
product conformity of the coating Qualification and Performance of Electrical Insulating Compound for Printed Board Assemblies according to IPC-CC-830A	Yes; conformal coating, class A	Yes; conformal coating, class A
protection class IP	IP20	IP20

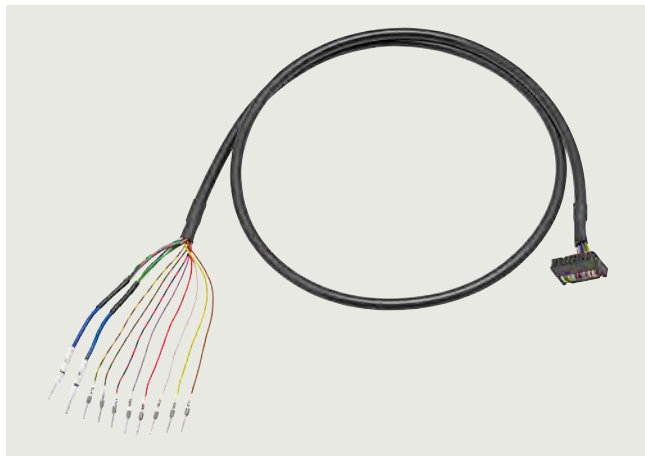
## SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

Connection system

### System cabling for SIMATIC S7-1500 IO (25 mm), ET 200SP, S7-1200 and LOGO!

#### Overview



SIMATIC TOP connect universal connecting cable

The wiring of the

- SIMATIC S7-1500 IO (25 mm)
- SIMATIC ET 200SP
- SIMATIC S7-1200
- LOGO!

with the sensors/actuators is a significant factor with respect to time/cost overhead during configuration, control cabinet design, procurement and ease of servicing. The SIMATIC TOP connect system cabling makes connection easy, fast and secure.

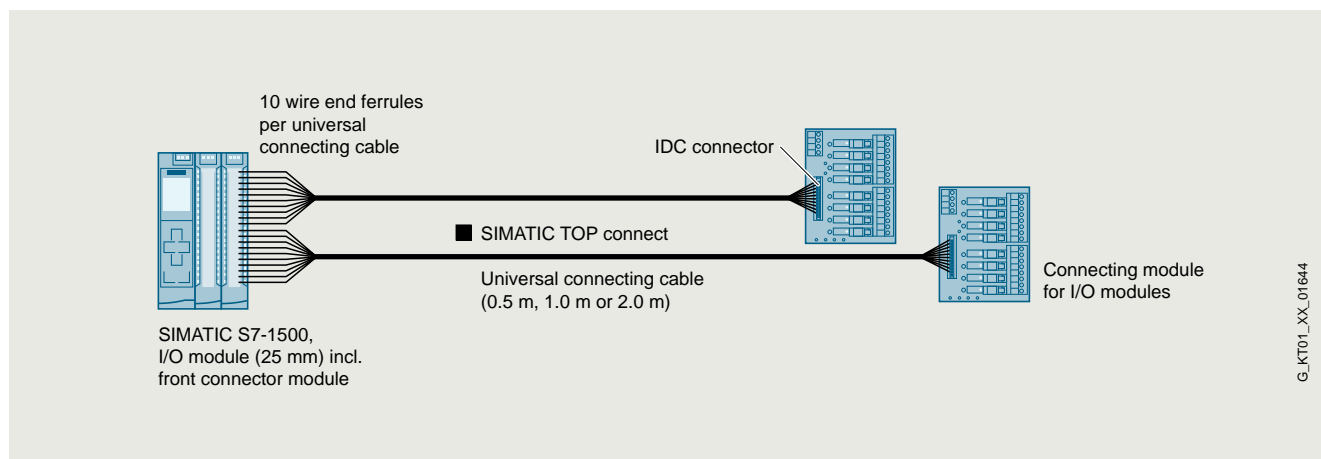
#### Design

The unshielded universal connection cable is offered for a wide range of control cabinet concepts.

It comprises:

- 16-pin round cable with a core cross-section of  $0.14 \text{ mm}^2$ , pre-assembled with wire end ferrules for connection to the controller:
  - Labeled with "0" ... "7" for the control inputs/outputs
  - Labeled with "M" for mass
  - Labeled with "L+" for 24 V DC potential

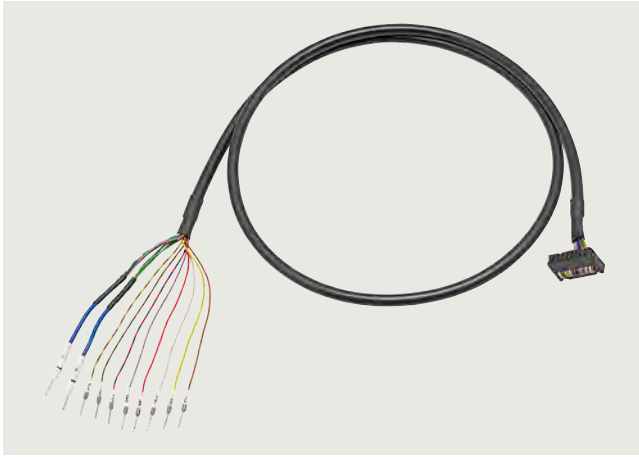
- 16-pin ID (insulation displacement) connector for connection to the SIMATIC TOP connect connection modules for 8 I/Os:
  - 3-wire connection using the appropriate connection module for quick, error-free wiring
  - Galvanic isolation and adaptation using a coupling relay for easy implementation of potential groups in the system
  - High output current (up to 4 A), even for higher switching frequencies, using an optocoupler module (overload and short-circuit proof)
  - Implementation of isolating terminals using switch modules enabling individual signals to be measured
  - Channel-wise protection of I/Os using a fuse module with a thermal fuse



SIMATIC TOP connect universal connection cable

## System cabling for SIMATIC S7-1500 IO (25 mm), ET 200SP, S7-1200 and LOGO!

## Overview Universal connecting cables



SIMATIC TOP connect universal connecting cable

The universal connecting cable constitutes the link between the standard connection of the SIMATIC S7-1500 IO (25 mm), SIMATIC ET 200SP, SIMATIC S7-1200 or LOGO! and the SIMATIC TOP connect terminal module. It transmits 8 signals and the supply voltage. The connecting cable is available in lengths of 0.5 m / 1.0 m / 2.0 m. the maximum technically feasible length is 30 m.

## Ordering data

## Article No.

Universal connecting cables for  
SIMATIC S7-1500 IO (25 mm),  
SIMATIC ET 200SP,  
SIMATIC S7-1200 and LOGO!

16 x 0.14 mm<sup>2</sup> unshielded

- 0.5 m
- 1.0 m
- 2.0 m

6ES7923-0BA50-0FB0  
6ES7923-0BB00-0FB0  
6ES7923-0BC00-0FB0

## Overview Connection modules

The connection modules are used instead of conventional terminal blocks and act as the interface between the PLC and signals from the field. All digital modules with 8 I/Os can be used.

## Ordering data

## Article No.

## TP1 connection module

For 1-conductor connection,  
for 16-pin connecting cables

- Push-in terminals without LEDs
- Screw-type terminals without LEDs
- Push-in terminals with LEDs
- Screw-type terminals with LEDs

6ES7924-0AA20-0AC0  
6ES7924-0AA20-0AA0  
6ES7924-0AA20-0BC0  
6ES7924-0AA20-0BA0

## TP3 connection module

For 3-conductor connection,  
for 16-pin connecting cables

- Push-in terminals without LEDs
- Screw-type terminals without LEDs
- Push-in terminals with LEDs
- Screw-type terminals with LEDs
- Push-in terminals with LEDs and one isolating terminal per channel
- Screw-type terminals with LEDs and one isolating terminal per channel
- Push-in terminals with LEDs and fuse per channel
- Screw-type terminals with LEDs and fuse per channel

6ES7924-0CA20-0AC0  
6ES7924-0CA20-0AA0  
6ES7924-0CA20-0BC0  
6ES7924-0CA20-0BA0  
6ES7924-0CH20-0BC0  
6ES7924-0CH20-0BA0  
6ES7924-0CL20-0BC0  
6ES7924-0CL20-0BA0

## TPRo connection module

Relay module for 8 outputs,  
relay as normally open contact

- Push-in terminals with LEDs
- Screw-type terminals with LEDs

6ES7924-0BD20-0BC0  
6ES7924-0BD20-0BA0

## TPRi connection module

Relay module for 8 inputs  
(230 V AC), relay as normally  
open contact

- Push-in terminals with LEDs
- Screw-type terminals with LEDs

6ES7924-0BE20-0BC0  
6ES7924-0BE20-0BA0

## TPRi connection module

Relay module for 8 inputs  
(110 V AC), relay as normally  
open contact

- Push-in terminals with LEDs
- Screw-type terminals with LEDs

6ES7924-0BG20-0BC0  
6ES7924-0BG20-0BA0

## TPOo connection module

Optocoupler module for 8 outputs  
(max. 24 V DC/4 A)

- Push-in terminals with LEDs
- Screw-type terminals with LEDs

6ES7924-0BF20-0BC0  
6ES7924-0BF20-0BA0

## SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

SIPLUS Fail-safe digital inputs and outputs

### SIPLUS SM 1226 fail-safe digital input

#### Overview



- Digital inputs as supplement to the integral I/O of the CPUs
- Integrated into the overall automation for the implementation of safety-related requirements
- With integrated safety functions
- Communication with fail-safe CPUs via PROFIsafe mechanisms
- For flexible adaptation of the controller to the corresponding task
- For subsequent expansion of the system with additional inputs
- Operable exclusively in the central system

#### Note:

SIPLUS extreme products are based on SIMATIC standard products. The contents listed here were taken from the respective standard products. SIPLUS extreme-specific information was added.

#### Ordering data

#### Article No.

##### SIPLUS SM 1226 fail-safe digital input signal module

(Extended temperature range and environmental stress)

16 inputs, 24 V DC (SIL 2/category 3/PL d) or 8 inputs 24 V DC (SIL 3/category 3 or category 4/PL e) or a combination of both

**6AG1226-6BA32-5XB0**

##### Accessories

See SIMATIC SM 1226 fail-safe digital input signal module, page 3/166

#### Technical specifications

Article number	<b>6AG1226-6BA32-5XB0</b>
Based on	<b>6ES7226-6BA32-0XB0</b> SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1226 F-DI 16x24VDC
<b>Ambient conditions</b>	
<b>Ambient temperature during operation</b>	
• min.	-25 °C; = Tmin
• max.	55 °C; = Tmax
<b>Altitude during operation relating to sea level</b>	
• Installation altitude above sea level, max.	2 000 m
• Ambient air temperature-barometric pressure-altitude	Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m)
<b>Relative humidity</b>	
• With condensation, tested in accordance with IEC 60068-2-38, max.	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)
<b>Resistance</b>	
<b>Coolants and lubricants</b>	
- Resistant to commercially available coolants and lubricants	Yes
<b>Use in stationary industrial systems</b>	
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust; *
<b>Use on ships/at sea</b>	
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *
<b>Usage in industrial process technology</b>	
- Against chemically active substances acc. to EN 60654-4	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)
- Environmental conditions for process, measuring and control systems acc. to ANSI/ISA-71.04	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)
<b>Remark</b>	
- Note regarding classification of environmental conditions acc. to EN 60721, EN 60654-4 and ANSI/ISA-71.04	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!
<b>Conformal coating</b>	
• Coatings for printed circuit board assemblies acc. to EN 61086	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability
• Protection against fouling acc. to EN 60664-3	Yes; Type 1 protection
• Military testing according to MIL-I-46058C, Amendment 7	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life
• Qualification and Performance of Electrical Insulating Compound for Printed Board Assemblies according to IPC-CC-830A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A

# SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

## I/O modules

### SIPLUS Fail-safe digital inputs and outputs

#### SIPLUS SM 1226 fail-safe digital output

#### Overview



- Digital outputs as a supplement to the integral I/O of the CPUs
- Integrated into the overall automation for the implementation of safety-related requirements
- With integrated safety functions
- Communication with fail-safe CPUs via PROFIsafe mechanisms
- For flexible adaptation of the controller to the corresponding task
- For subsequent expansion of the system with additional outputs
- Operable exclusively in the central system

#### Note:

SIPLUS extreme products are based on SIMATIC standard products. The contents listed here were taken from the corresponding standard products. SIPLUS extreme-specific information was added.

#### Ordering data

#### Article No.

#### SIPLUS SM 1226 fail-safe digital output module

4 outputs; 24 V DC, current sourcing/sinking

**6AG1226-6DA32-5XB0**

#### Accessories

See SIMATIC SM 1226 fail-safe digital output signal module, page 3/168

#### Technical specifications

Article number	<b>6AG1226-6DA32-5XB0</b>
Based on	<b>6ES7226-6DA32-0XB0</b> SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1226 F-DQ 4x24VDC
<b>Ambient conditions</b>	
<b>Ambient temperature during operation</b>	
• min.	-25 °C; = Tmin
• max.	55 °C; = Tmax
<b>Altitude during operation relating to sea level</b>	
• Installation altitude above sea level, max.	2 000 m
• Ambient air temperature-barometric pressure-altitude	Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m)
<b>Relative humidity</b>	
• With condensation, tested in accordance with IEC 60068-2-38, max.	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)
<b>Resistance</b>	
<b>Coolants and lubricants</b>	
- Resistant to commercially available coolants and lubricants	Yes
<b>Use in stationary industrial systems</b>	
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *
<b>Use on ships/at sea</b>	
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *
<b>Usage in industrial process technology</b>	
- Against chemically active substances acc. to EN 60654-4	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)
- Environmental conditions for process, measuring and control systems acc. to ANSI/ISA-71.04	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)
<b>Remark</b>	
- Note regarding classification of environmental conditions acc. to EN 60721, EN 60654-4 and ANSI/ISA-71.04	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!
<b>Conformal coating</b>	
• Coatings for printed circuit board assemblies acc. to EN 61086	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability
• Protection against fouling acc. to EN 60664-3	Yes; Type 1 protection
• Military testing according to MIL-I-46058C, Amendment 7	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life
• Qualification and Performance of Electrical Insulating Compound for Printed Board Assemblies according to IPC-CC-830A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A

## SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

SIPLUS Fail-safe digital inputs and outputs

### SIPLUS SM 1226 fail-safe relay output

#### Overview



- Relay outputs as a supplement to the integral I/O of the CPUs
- Integrated into the overall automation for the implementation of safety-related requirements
- With integrated safety functions
- Communication with fail-safe CPUs via PROFIsafe mechanisms
- For flexible adaptation of the controller to the corresponding task
- For subsequent expansion of the system with additional outputs
- Operable exclusively in the central system

#### Note:

SIPLUS extreme products are based on SIMATIC standard products. The contents listed here were taken from the corresponding standard products. SIPLUS extreme-specific information was added.

#### Ordering data

#### Article No.

**SIPLUS SM 1226 fail-safe relay output signal module**

**6AG1226-6RA32-5XB0**

2 relay outputs

#### Accessories

See SIMATIC SM 1226 fail-safe relay output signal module, page 3/170

#### Technical specifications

Article number	<b>6AG1226-6RA32-5XB0</b>
Based on	<b>6ES7226-6RA32-0XB0</b> SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1226 F-DQ 2xRelay
<b>Ambient conditions</b>	
<b>Ambient temperature during operation</b>	
• min.	-25 °C; = Tmin
• max.	55 °C; = Tmax
<b>Altitude during operation relating to sea level</b>	
• Installation altitude above sea level, max.	2 000 m
• Ambient air temperature-barometric pressure-altitude	Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m)
<b>Relative humidity</b>	
• With condensation, tested in accordance with IEC 60068-2-38, max.	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)
<b>Resistance</b>	
<b>Coolants and lubricants</b>	
- Resistant to commercially available coolants and lubricants	Yes
<b>Use in stationary industrial systems</b>	
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust; *
<b>Use on ships/at sea</b>	
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *
<b>Usage in industrial process technology</b>	
- Against chemically active substances acc. to EN 60654-4	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)
- Environmental conditions for process, measuring and control systems acc. to ANSI/ISA-71.04	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)
<b>Remark</b>	
- Note regarding classification of environmental conditions acc. to EN 60721, EN 60654-4 and ANSI/ISA-71.04	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!
<b>Conformal coating</b>	
• Coatings for printed circuit board assemblies acc. to EN 61086	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability
• Protection against fouling acc. to EN 60664-3	Yes; Type 1 protection
• Military testing according to MIL-I-46058C, Amendment 7	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life
• Qualification and Performance of Electrical Insulating Compound for Printed Board Assemblies according to IPC-CC-830A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A

Overview



- Stabilized power supply for SIPLUS S7-1200
- In the S7-1200 design
- Input 120/230 V AC, output 24 V DC, 2.5 A (derating: 1.5 A above 60 °C)

Note:  
SIPLUS extreme products are based on SIMATIC standard products. The contents listed here were taken from the respective standard products. SIPLUS extreme-specific information was added.

SIPLUS power supply PM 1207		
Article No.	6AG1332-1SH71-4AA0	6AG1332-1SH71-7AA0
Article No. based on	6EP1332-1SH71	
Ambient temperature range	0 ... +60° C	-40 ... +70° C
Conformal coating	Coating of the printed circuit boards and the electronic components	
Technical specifications	The technical data of the standard product applies except for the ambient conditions.	
Ambient conditions		
Relative humidity	100%, condensation/frost permissible. No commissioning if condensation present.	
Biologically active substances, compliance with EN 60721-3-3	Class 3B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna). The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	
Chemically active substances, compliance with EN 60721-3-3	Class 3C4 incl. salt spray in accordance with EN60068-2-52 (degree of severity 3). The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	
Mechanically active substances, compliance with EN 60721-3-3	Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust. The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	
Air pressure (depending on the highest positive temperature range specified)	1 080 ... 795 hPa (-1 000 ... +2 000 m) see ambient temperature range 795 ... 658 hPa (+2 000 ... +3 500 m) derating 10 K 658 ... 540 hPa (+3 500 ... +5 000 m) derating 20 K	

For technical documentation on SIPLUS, see:  
<http://www.siemens.com/siplus-extreme>

**SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers****SIPLUS power supplies****1-phase, 24 V DC (for SIPLUS S7-1200)****Ordering data****Article No.****SIPLUS S7-1200 PM 1207  
power supply**(Extended temperature range and  
exposure to media)Input 120/230 V AC,  
output 24 V DC, 2.5 A;  
derating from +55 °C to +70 °C to  
1.2 A output currentAmbient temperature  
-25 ... +70 °CAmbient temperature  
0 ... +60 °C**6AG1332-1SH71-7AA0****6AG1332-1SH71-4AA0****Technical specifications**

Article No.	<b>SIPLUS PM 1207</b> <b>6AG1332-1SH71-7AA0</b> <b>6AG1332-1SH71-4AA0</b>
Article No. based on	<b>6EP1332-1SH71</b>
Input voltage, nominal value	120/230 V AC (auto-switching)
• Range	85 ... 132 V/176 ... 264 V AC
Mains buffering	> 20 ms (at 93/187 V)
Line frequency, nominal	50/60 Hz
• Range	47 ... 63 Hz
Input current, nominal value	1.2/0.67 A
• Inrush current (25 °C)	<13 A
• Recommended circuit-breaker	16 A Charact. B, 10 A Charact. C
Output voltage, nominal value	24 V DC
• Tolerance	± 3%
• Residual ripple	< 150 mVpp
• Adjustment	No
Output current, nominal value	2.5 A (derating: 1.5 A above 60 °C)
Efficiency at nominal values, approx.	83%
Parallel operation	Yes, 2 units
Electronic short-circuit protection	Yes, automatic restart
Radio interference suppression (EN 55022)	Class B
Operating display	Green LED for "24 V o.k."
Supply-harmonics limitation (EN 61000-3-2)	Not applicable
Degree of protection (EN 60529)	IP20
Protection class	Class 1
Electric isolation	SELV acc. to EN 60950 and EN 50178
Ambient temperature	0 ... +60 °C -40 ... +70 °C
Transport and storage temperature	-40 ... +85 °C
Installation	DIN rail EN 60715 35x7.5/15
Dimensions (W x H x D) in mm	70 x 100 x 75
Weight, approx.	0.3 kg
Certifications	CE